

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

October 9 & 10, 2018

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, October 9, 2018 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Laster

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP100918

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - October 10, 2018 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 32

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 6

1. CONFIRMATION of the appointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY AUTOMATED NETWORK (H.A.L.A.N.) ADVISORY BOARD** for two-year terms:
Position One - **SHAUN GAFFNEY**
Position Two - **MICHELLE FERRELL**
Position Three - **REAGAN FLOWERS**
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 1, 2021:
Position One - **ALAN D. BERGERON**, reappointment
Position Two - **SHARONE MAYBERRY**, reappointment
Position Four - **HEXSER J. HOLLIDAY II**, reappointment
Position Six - **SADIE RUCKER**, appointment

Position Eight - **JAA ST. JULIEN**, reappointment
Position Ten - **CYDONII MILES**, reappointment
Position Eleven - **ZINETTA A. BURNEY**, reappointment

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ZOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position One - **SUE DAVIS**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2021, and to serve as Chair

Position Two - **JONATHAN DAY**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2019

Position Three - **SYLVIA ANN MAYER**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2020

Position Four - **WINELL HERRON**, appointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Five - **DIANA PÉREZ GOMEZ**, appointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2019

Position Six - **JAMES JOHN DONATTO, II**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2019

Position Seven - **STACY METHVIN**, appointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2020

Position Eight - **E. WILLIAM BARNETT**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Nine - **SUZANNE NIMOCKS**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2020

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ZOO, INC BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position Three - **ROXANNE ALMARAZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Four - **MOLLY VOORHEES**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Five - **EUREKA GILKEY**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Six - **JIM POSTL**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2020

5. ORDINANCE appropriating \$643,158.55 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **PRECISE SERVICES, INC** for Change Order No. 2 for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project; Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0867); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and E - MARTIN**

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$554,689.59 awarded to **PRECISE SERVICES, INC** for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project: Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and E - MARTIN**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 5 above

DAMAGES - NUMBER 7

7. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney for settlement of claim of **NOEMI AMAYA** - \$71,500.00 Property and Casualty Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 8

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,673,991.96 and acceptance of work on contract with **ALSAY INCORPORATED, INC** for Rehabilitation of Ground Water Wells (Package 1) - 0.42% under the original contract amount **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATAM**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 9

9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Chris Short of Edifis Group, on behalf of Kelley Street Associates, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32, Parcel SY18-061 - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 10 through 16

10. **TEXAS COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION** for payment for Annual Re-Certification Fees for Firefighters for Fire Department - \$392,300.00 - General Fund
11. **CUSTOM LOGIC DESIGN, INC** for approval of spending authority in the amount of \$83,520.00 for ZClient Emergency Alert and Dispatch Software Licenses Upgrade, Maintenance, and Support Services for the Houston Fire Department - General Fund
12. **HOUSTON MODULAR INSTALLATION, INC** for Purchase, Delivery and Installation of used Workstations for General Services Department - \$154,788.24 - General Fund
13. **AT&T CORP.** for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,499,213.37 for purchase of Telecommunication Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources Texas Agency Network Next Generation for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Service Revolving Fund
14. **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,310,034.66 for purchase of Proofpoint Enterprise Protection Support and Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Service Revolving Fund

15. **GRANDE FORD TRUCK SALES, INC** for purchase of Utility Bucket Truck through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department - \$129,725.00 - Grant Fund
16. **AMEND MOTION #2015-0534, 8/5/2015, TO INCREASE spending authority** from \$2,218,500.00 to \$3,171,751.58 for Rental of Various Types of Construction Equipment for Various Departments, awarded to **HERC RENTAL, INC** - General and Other Funds

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 32

17. ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance No. 2004-299; providing for the issuance of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2018F, providing for the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and other matters relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto; authorizing a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement; authorizing execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement; and declaring an emergency
18. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 20-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, situated in the James Hamilton Survey, Abstract No. 882, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easement to **Inderra Builders, Inc.**, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$2,200.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
19. ORDINANCE providing for the assessment, levying and collection of Ad Valorem Taxes for the City of Houston, Texas for the Year 2018
20. ORDINANCE appropriating \$945,000.00 out of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Fund and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **I & I SOFTWARE, INC** for an Information Management System for the Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**
22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of the REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2033 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Lease Agreement (Communication Tower) between **CENTERPOINT ENERGY**

RESOURCES CORPORATION, as Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, for size reduction of the current leased area upon the property located at 12065 South Main Street where the City's Radio Communication Tower is installed - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Operation and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, as owner, and **BRAEBURN GLEN CIVIC CLUB, as Operator**, for approximately 24,998 square feet of real property located at 9505 Braeburn Glen Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to be operated and maintained as a neighborhood community events and recreational facility - **DISTRICT F - LE**
25. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **A.C.C.P., INC** for USDA Regulated Garbage Transport and Disposal Services for Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,287,725.00 - Enterprise Fund
26. ORDINANCE awarding sole source contract to **SIVELL CORPORATION** for hosting the Interactive Inspection Process System for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year renewal options - \$779,250.00 - Building Inspection Fund
27. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-007, as amended, approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and **AT&T CORP** to extend the contract term for Central Office Based Business Communications System Services (PLEXAR) for Houston Information Technology Services; to increase the maximum contract amount - \$1,261,125.66 - Central Services Revolving Fund
28. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-0645 (Passed on July 10, 2013) to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and **TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC** for Grounds Maintenance Services for Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Facilities for Houston Public Works - \$2,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$220,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for property acquisition and joint control project for drainage easement along Buffalo Bayou; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Building Improvements for the Houston Transtar Center (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0304)
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE CITY OF PINEY POINT VILLAGE** for improvements to Windermere Outfall located at 15 Windermere Lane - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,900,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional

Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRANSCORE ITS, LLC** for Houston Intelligent Transportation System Design-Build Services (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0460); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 33 and 34

33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 489.21 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 449**, for inclusion in its district

DELAYED BY MOTION #2018-503, 09/26/2018

This was Item 34 on Agenda of September 26, 2018

34. ORDINANCE authorizing the appropriation of \$2,997,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and awarding contract to **ACCURATE METER & BACKFLOW LLC.** for Commercial Meter Replacement Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$62,500.00 Enterprise Fund for a total of \$3,060,000.00

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS

This was Item 21 on Agenda of October 3, 2018

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Knox first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP100918

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP100918	Signed Cover sheet

*CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
OCTOBER 9, 2018 – 2:00 PM*

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

- C PATRICK McILVAIN – 1618 Weder St. – 77007 – 713-705-7058 – World Mental Health Day October 10th
- DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – P. O. Box 263252 – 713-264-0127 – Free the People
- JOE MADISON – 5130 Raven Ridge Dr. – 77053 – 346-229-9777 – Robot brothel
- MICAH GAMBOA – 5818 S.W. Freeway – 77057 – 936-203-2351 – Against sex robots/sex trafficking
- LOVELY WASHINGTON – 4135 W. Bellfort St. – 77025 – 713-904-0334 – People with disabilities/reasonable accomodations
- ANDREW EVANS – 2402 Napoleon St. – 77004 – 832-495-6323 – Gas station at 2324 Scott St.
- WALTER ARIAS – 141 Casa Grande Dr. – 77060 – 480-262-9717 – Complaint against Council Member Davis and his staff – **NEED TRANSLATOR**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Area Library Automated Network
Advisory Bd. CMs Nomination Memo 8-29-18

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

CONFIRMATION of the appointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY AUTOMATED NETWORK (H.A.L.A.N.) ADVISORY BOARD** for two-year terms:

Position One - **SHAUN GAFFNEY**

Position Two - **MICHELLE FERRELL**

Position Three - **REAGAN FLOWERS**

Background:

Office of the Mayor

CITY OF HOUSTON

Anna Russell
City Secretary

Marta Crinejo
Agenda Director

From:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 12, 2018, to receive nominations for appointments or reappointments to Positions One, Two and Three on the Houston Area Library Automated Network (H.A.L.A.N.) Advisory Board for two-year terms:

Position 1 Member Costello	Christopher Busby	Nominated by Council
Position 2 Kubosh	Sherri Matula	Nominated by Council Member
Position 3 Kubosh	Reagan Flowers	Nominated by Council Member

MDPM:jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Greater Southeast MD ReAppts. ltr. 9-21-18

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 1, 2021:

- Position One - **ALAN D. BERGERON**, reappointment
- Position Two - **SHARONE MAYBERRY**, reappointment
- Position Four - **HEXSER J. HOLLIDAY II**, reappointment
- Position Six - **SADIE RUCKER**, appointment
- Position Eight - **JAA ST. JULIEN**, reappointment
- Position Ten - **CYDONII MILES**, reappointment
- Position Eleven - **ZINETTAA. BURNEY**, reappointment

Background:

September 14, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3815, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, and upon the recommendation of the District's Board, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Greater Southeast Management District Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Alan D. Bergeron, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Sharone Mayberry, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Hexser J. Holliday II, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Sadie Rucker, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Jaa St. Julien, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Cydonii Miles, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
and
Zinetta A. Burney, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire June 1, 2021.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Theola Petteway, Interim Executive Director, Greater Southeast
Management District

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Zoo Development Corporation
ReAppts. ltr 9-21-2018

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ZOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **SUE DAVIS**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2021, and to serve as Chair

Position Two - **JONATHAN DAY**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2019

Position Three - **SYLVIA ANN MAYER**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2020

Position Four - **WINELL HERRON**, appointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Five - **DIANA PÉREZ GOMEZ**, appointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2019

Position Six - **JAMES JOHN DONATTO, II**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2019

Position Seven - **STACY METHVIN**, appointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2020

Position Eight - **E. WILLIAM BARNETT**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Nine - **SUZANNE NIMOCKS**, reappointment, for an unexpired term to expire 6/30/2020

Background:

September 21, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Houston Zoo Development Corporation, I am nominating for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston Zoo Development Corporation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Sue Davis, reappointment to Position One, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2021, and to serve as Chair;

Jonathan Day, reappointment to Position Two, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2019;
Sylvia Ann Mayer, reappointment to Position Three, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2020;
Winell Herron, appointment to Position Four, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2021;
Diana Pérez Gomez, appointment to Position Five, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2019;
James John Donatto, II, reappointment to Position Six, for an unexpired term to expire
June 30, 2019;
Stacy Methvin, appointment to Position Seven, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2020;
E. William Barnett, reappointment to Position Eight, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2021;
and
Suzanne Nimocks, reappointment to Position Nine, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2020.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Nick Espinosa, Vice President, Development, Houston Zoo

September 21, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Houston Zoo Development Corporation, I am nominating for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston Zoo Development Corporation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Sue Davis, reappointment to Position One, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2021, and to serve as Chair;
Jonathan Day, reappointment to Position Two, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2019;
Sylvia Ann Mayer, reappointment to Position Three, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2020;
Winell Herron, appointment to Position Four, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2021;
Diana Pérez Gomez, appointment to Position Five, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2019;
James John Donatto, II, reappointment to Position Six, for an unexpired term to expire

June 30, 2019;

Stacy Methvin, appointment to Position Seven, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2020;

E. William Barnett, reappointment to Position Eight, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2021;
and

Suzanne Nimocks, reappointment to Position Nine, for an unexpired term to expire June 30, 2020.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Nick Espinosa, Vice President, Development, Houston Zoo

Amount of Funding:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2018

MYR ~ Houston Zoo Inc. ReAppts. ltr. 9-21-2018

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON ZOO, INC BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position Three - **ROXANNE ALMARAZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Four - **MOLLY VOORHEES**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Five - **EUREKA GILKEY**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2021

Position Six - **JIM POSTL**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2020

Background:

September 21, 2018

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of Houston Zoo, Inc. I am nominating for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston Zoo, Inc. Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Roxanne Almaraz, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 30, 2021;

Molly C. Voorhees, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 30, 2021;

Eureka Gilkey, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 30, 2021;

and

Jim Postl, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 30, 2020.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Nick Espinosa, Vice President of Development, Houston Zoo, Inc

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District D, District E

Item Creation Date: 9/14/2018

HPW - 20NP11-A Addtn'l Approp / Precise Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$643,158.55 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **PRECISE SERVICES, INC** for Change Order No. 2 for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project; Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0867); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 2 for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project: Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$643,158.55 for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project: Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Pavement Replacement program to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included the existing pavement replacement with new hot mix asphalt pavement along with ditch regrading. The Project was awarded to Precise Services, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,585,150.25.

LOCATION: The project area is located at Martinville Drive (Richey St to Kolb Rd) and Sunbeam Street (Cullen Blvd to MLK Blvd). The project is located in Key Map Grids 536T, 536X, 573D and 574A.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$554,689.59 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 97 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No.2 and an additional \$30,000.00 for Testing Services. This scope of work is necessary to incorporate the design modification due to unforeseen field condition and address the contractor's claims to complete the execution of this project.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified.

The total requested appropriation is \$643,158.55 to be appropriated as follows: \$554,689.59 for contract services, \$30,000.00 for Testing Services and \$58,468.96 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Precise Services, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 31.80%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-867 is in the amount of \$2,585,150.25. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2, the Contract amount will increase to \$3,139,839.84. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 7.1%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321039-001A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0867, dated 11-08-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$643,158.55 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds:
METRO)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,222,181.00 from Fund No. 4040- Metro Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District E
Item Creation Date: 9/14/2018

HPW - 20NP11-A Addtn'l Approp / Precise Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 2 for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project: Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$643,158.55 for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project: Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Pavement Replacement program to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included the existing pavement replacement with new hot mix asphalt pavement along with ditch regrading. The Project was awarded to Precise Services, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,585,150.25.

LOCATION: The project area is located at Martinville Drive (Richey St to Kolb Rd) and Sunbeam Street (Cullen Blvd to MLK Blvd). The project is located in Key Map Grids 536T, 536X, 573D and 574A.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$554,689.59 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 97 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No.2 and an additional \$30,000.00 for Testing Services. This scope of work is necessary to incorporate the design modification due to unforeseen field condition and address the contractor's claims to complete the execution of this project.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified.

The total requested appropriation is \$643,158.55 to be appropriated as follows: \$554,689.59 for contract services, \$30,000.00 for Testing Services and \$58,468.96 for CIP Cost Recovery.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Precise Services, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 31.80%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-867 is in the amount of \$2,585,150.25. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2, the Contract amount will increase to \$3,139,839.84. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 7.1%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321039-001A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0867, dated 11-08-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$643,158.55 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,222,181.00 from Fund No. 4040- Metro Projects Construction DDSRF.

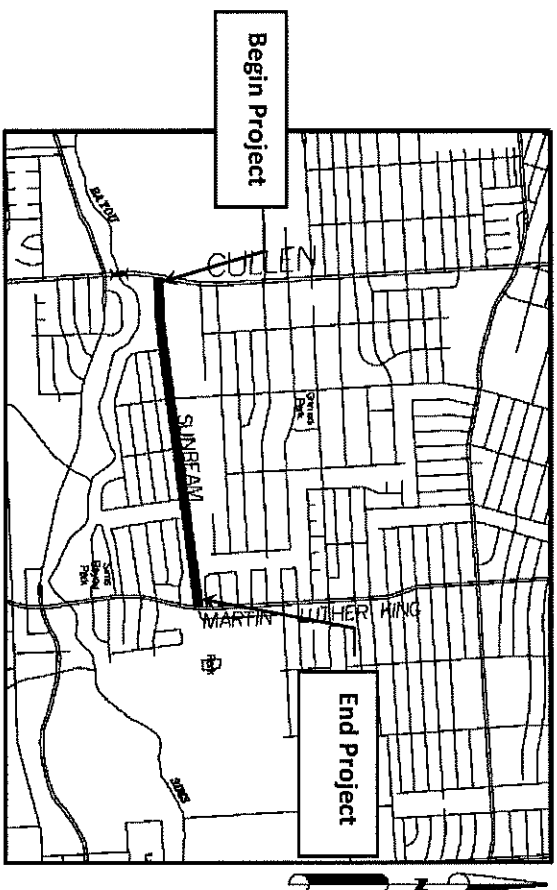
Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Change Orders 1-2	Backup Material

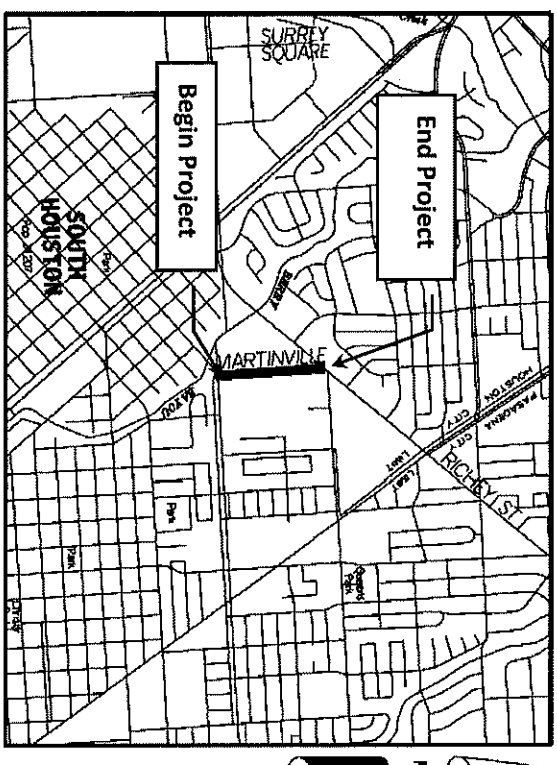
PROJECT LOCATION



VICINITY MAP

SUNBEAM ST - CULLEN BLVD TO MILK BLVD
(KEY MAP 573D, 574A)

(COUNCIL DISTRICT D)



VICINITY MAP

MARTINVILLE DR - RICHEY ST TO KOLB RD
(KEY MAP 536T, 536X)

(COUNCIL DISTRICT E)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District D, District E

Item Creation Date: 9/14/2018

HPW - 20NP11-B Change Order / Precise Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$554,689.59 awarded to **PRECISE SERVICES, INC** for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project: Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and E MARTIN**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 5 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2 for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project: Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Pavement Replacement program to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to prolong the life of the roadway.

LOCATION: The project area is located at Martinville Drive (Richey St to Kolb Rd) and Sunbeam Street (Cullen Blvd to MLK Blvd). The project is in Key Map Grids 536T, 536X, 573D and 574A.

CHANGE ORDER No. 2: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 2 to incorporate the design modification due to unforeseen field condition and address the contractor's claims. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 335 calendar days. The project was awarded to Precise Services, Inc with an original Contract Amount of \$2,585,150.25.

The proposed Change Order No. 2 is in the amount of \$554,689.59 or 21.46% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 97 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$3,139,839.84.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 31.80%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-867 is in the amount of \$2,585,150.25. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2, the Contract amount will increase to \$3,139,839.84. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date

MWBE/SBE performance is 7.1%

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321039-001A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0867, dated 11-08-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,222,181.00 from Fund No. 4040 Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and subsequent additional appropriation of \$643,158.55 from Fund No. 4040 Metro Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Change Order 2
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District E
Item Creation Date: 9/14/2018

HPW - 20NP11-B Change Order / Precise Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2 for Roadway Pavement Replacement Project: Martinville Drive and Sunbeam Street.

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 2.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Pavement Replacement program to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to prolong the life of the roadway.

LOCATION: The project area is located at Martinville Drive (Richey St to Kolb Rd) and Sunbeam Street (Cullen Blvd to MLK Blvd). The project is in Key Map Grids 536T, 536X, 573D and 574A.

CHANGE ORDER No. 2: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 2 to incorporate the design modification due to unforeseen field condition and address the contractor's claims. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 335 calendar days. The project was awarded to Precise Services, Inc with an original Contract Amount of \$2,585,150.25.

The proposed Change Order No. 2 is in the amount of \$554,689.59 or 21.46% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 97 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$3,139,839.84.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 31.80%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-867 is in the amount of \$2,585,150.25. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 2, the Contract amount will increase to \$3,139,839.84. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date M/WBE/SBE performance is 7.1%

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321039-001A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0867, dated 11-08-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,222,181.00 from Fund No. 4040 Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and subsequent additional appropriation of \$643,158.55 from Fund No. 4040 Metro Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO

Prior Council Action

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Pay or Play

Change Orders 1-2

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Document 00941
CHANGE ORDER No. 2

PROJECT: Roadway Pavement Replacement Martinville and Sunbeam

CONTRACT No.: 4600014558 PROJECT No.: N-321039-001A-4 (N-321039-001A)

TO: Precise Services, Inc

22337 Sandy Ln

Contractor and
Address for Written Notice Porter, TX 77365\

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF CHANGES

ITEM 1 SCOPE: Use borrow/select fill for the subgrade stabilization on
Sunbeam St.

CONTRACT CHANGE

Amount

Time

\$281,125.00

24 Days

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: N-321039-001A-4 (N-321039-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 2

JUSTIFICATION: The design documents do not account for use of borrow/select fill for the subgrade stabilization of the proposed pavement for Sunbeam St. During Martinville Dr. construction, Alliance Laboratories prepared the soil boring logs for Martinville Dr. and Sunbeam St. as there were issues on the subgrade stabilization of Martinville Dr. The boring log shows that some areas of Sunbeam St. have existing unsuitable soil up to 26 inches. The existing unsuitable soil needs replacement with select fill/borrow.

Based on the soil boring information, Engineer of Record (EOR) recommended four different options for the pavement design changes in Sunbeam St. One of the options using borrow/select fill for the entire limit is found economical and suitable for this pavement work. In this method, the proposed 8 inches stabilized subgrade would begin at depth of 10 inches from the existing grade. The contractor will remove an average 12 inches of additional base (Excavation range can be lower or higher than 12 inches) depending on each location) and replace with borrow/select fill. The pavement will still be 8 inches lime stabilization, 6 inches flexbase and 4 inches Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC).

The overall pricing was determined by using pricing on WCD#4 and other bid items. The contractor agreed on the price used on this WCD for the new added item Borrow and other items are already on the contract.

The City recommends adding this change in the scope of contract. Thirty (30) additional calendar days were requested to be added to the contract. The City Project manager evaluated the project schedule and determined that twenty-four(24) days impacted the critical path of the project schedule.

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
19	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	6500.00	\$13.25	\$86,125.00
64	Borrow/Select Fill	CY	6500.00	\$30.00	\$195,000.00

ITEM 2 SCOPE:	Remove timber, repair existing storm sewer pipe and stabilize subgrade in Martinville Dr.	\$47,609.86	30 Days
----------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------	---------

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: N-321039-001A-4 (N-321039-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 2

JUSTIFICATION: Contract documents do not account for timber and storm sewer pipe leakage underneath the subgrade. Contractor discovered the timbers underneath the subgrade between Station 14+80 to 21+22 during proof rolling. While excavating the subgrade to expose the timbers, the contractor found a storm pipe leakage at approximate station 17+50.

The Contractor submitted RFI No.15A ,15B and 17 requesting clarification for stabilization of subgrade. Engineer of Record (EOR) and the project team discussed this issue with the Technical Service Team, Testing Lab and Geotest Engineering. EOR recommended to excavate 1.5 ft the entire limit between 14+80 to 21+22 and remove the horizontal timbers and cut the vertical timbers at the excavated level of 1.5ft and backfill using suitable on site soils and remainder of the backfill using borrow/select fill. EOR also recommended to use a concrete collar to bridge the gap between pipes using TXDOT specification item 464 and its standard detail. During this time, contractor was delayed and incurred for additional cost.

WCD #2 and WCD #3 were executed to expedite the work. The contractor's pricing was evaluated by the parallel estimate, analysis of existing bid data, and prices on WCD #2 and 3.

The City recommends adding this change in the scope of contract. Thirty-seven (37) additional calendar days were requested to be added to the contract. The City Project manager evaluated the project schedule and determined that thirty (30) days impacted the critical path of the project schedule. (RFI #15A, 15B and 17; WCD #2 and 3 and Contractor's request letter).

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
19	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	428.00	\$13.25	\$5,671.00
20	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (7% Min. Dry Weight)	TON	14.00	\$180.00	\$2,520.00
21	Lime Stabilized Subgrade, 8 Inches Thick	SY	856.00	\$2.15	\$1,840.40
57	Excavation around obstructions	CY	14.00	\$10.00	\$140.00
65	Borrow/Select Fill	CY	428.00	\$30.00	\$12,840.00
66	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Collar	EA	1.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
67	Claim 2 - Delay Cost and Time	LS	1.00	\$23,848.46	\$23,848.46

ITEM 3 SCOPE: Cost and Time due to unsuitable soil conditions on Martinville Dr. \$45,651.73 43 Days

00941-3

Print Date: 09/06/2018

[A.L.]
Contractor Initial

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: N-321039-001A-4 (N-321039-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 2

JUSTIFICATION: The subgrade soil condition in Martinville Dr. was found different from the contract documents. During construction, the contractor discovered inconsistent base material containing limestone, asphalt, brick and shell fragments along the entire length of Martinville Dr.

The contractor submitted RFI No. 008,008A,009 and 009B requesting clarification for the method of stabilizing subgrade of inconsistent material. Engineer of Record (EOR) and the project team discussed the issue with Technical Services Team, Testing Lab and Geotest Engineering. Finally, after additional soil tests and some meetings on this issue, EOR recommended additional 4 inches of base thickness on the pavement. The cost of the design change has already been addressed in the change order no.1. Contractor incurred additional cost due to delay in evaluating and analyzing the soil samples and providing the new design for different site condition.

The contractor's pricing was evaluated by parallel estimate and analysis of differing site condition.

The City recommends adding the scope of this work to the contract. Fifty-three (53) additional calendar days were requested to be added to the contract. The City Project manager evaluated the project schedule and determined that forty-three (43) days impacted the critical path of the project schedule. (RFI No. 8, 8A, 9 and 9B, WCD 1 and Contractor's request letter)

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
68	Claim 1 - Delay Cost and Time	LS	1.00	\$45,651.73	\$45,651.73

ITEM 4 SCOPE: Additional quantities for paving and drainage items on Martinville Dr. and Sunbeam St \$180,303.00 0 Days

JUSTIFICATION: The completion of Martinville Dr. and evaluation of Sunbeam St. identified the significant quantity overrun for the existing unit price items of flexible base course, Type-D hot mix asphalt base course, concrete driveway and storm sewer pipe.

The contractor submitted request for information on these overrun and Engineer of Record evaluated these items. The overrun is due to differing site condition and actual work needed to complete the project.

The overall pricing was determined by using existing unit price item in the contract.

The City recommends to add this additional scope of work to complete the project. No additional calendar days are added.

00941-4

Print Date: 09/06/2018

[A.L.]
Contractor Initial

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: N-321039-001A-4 (N-321039-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 2

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
25	Flex Base Course Temporary Drive Commercial (24 foot maximum width)	EA	6.00	\$1,000.00	\$6,000.00
26	Type "D"- Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (4 inch)	TON	1168.00	\$88.00	\$102,784.00
28	Concrete Driveways, 6 Inches Thick	SF	2700.00	\$13.95	\$37,665.00
29	Concrete Driveways, 7 Inches Thick	SF	120.00	\$18.55	\$2,226.00
36	Remove and Dispose of Exist 15-Inch Diameter RCP Storm Pipe	LF	384.00	\$12.00	\$4,608.00
38	24-Inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer, Installed by Open Cut Construction (Elliptical)	LF	193.00	\$140.00	\$27,020.00

TOTALS: \$554,689.59 97 Days

1.02 ACCEPTANCE BY CONTRACTOR

Contractor agrees to perform change(s) included in this Change Order for the price and time indicated. The prices for changes include all costs associated with this Change Order.



Contractor Signature and Title

9-6-18

Date

1.03 ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY

Narasimha Reddy 9/10/2018
Project Manager Date

Deputy Director - Required for COs to Council Date

W. J. [Signature] 9/12/18
Managing Engineer Date

Director - Required for COs to Council Date

City Engineer Date

Mayor - Required for COs to Council Date

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: N-321039-001A-4 (N-321039-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 2

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.01 CONTRACT PRICE SUMMARY

	<u>DOLLAR AMOUNT</u>	<u>PERCENT</u>
A. Original Contract Price	\$2,585,150.25	100.00%
B. Previous Change Orders	\$0.00	0.00%
C. This Change Order	\$554,689.59	21.46%
D. Contract Price	\$3,139,839.84	121.46%

1.02 CONTRACT TIME SUMMARY

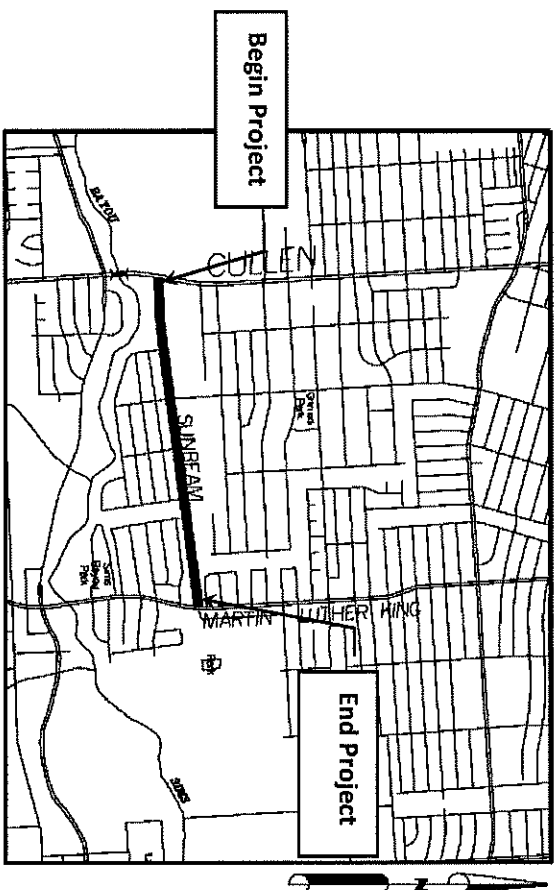
	<u>DURATION</u>	<u>COMPLETION DATE</u>
A. Original Contract Time	335 Days	Sunday, December 9, 2018
B. Previous Change Orders	0 Days	Sunday, December 9, 2018
C. This Change Order	97 Days	Saturday, March 16, 2019
D. Contract Time	432 Days	Saturday, March 16, 2019

1.03 TOTAL VALUE OF INCREASES OUTSIDE OF GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Including this Change Order, the following table is provided to track conditions related to Paragraph 7.1.2.3 of Document 00700 - General Conditions.

<u>CHANGE ORDER</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>AMOUNT ADDED</u>	<u>PERCENT OF ORIGINAL</u> <u>CONTRACT PRICE</u>
1	\$58,713.16	2.27%
2	\$554,689.59	21.46%
TOTALS	\$613,402.75	23.73%

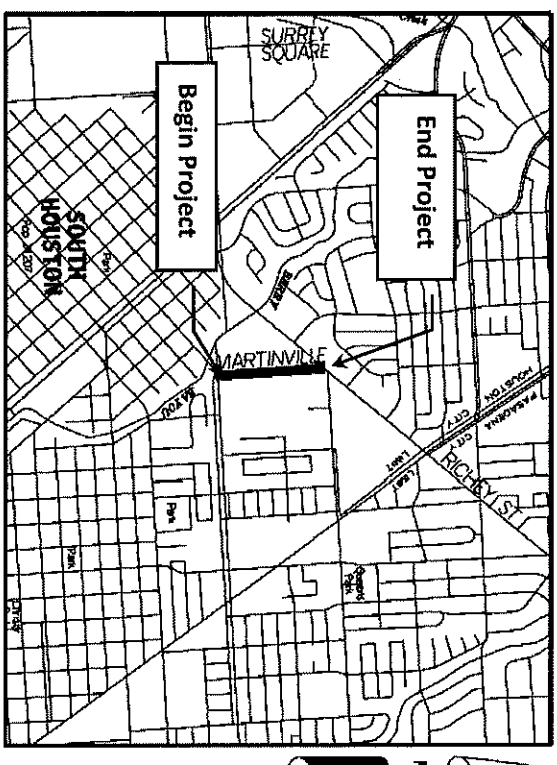
PROJECT LOCATION



VICINITY MAP

SUNBEAM ST - CULLEN BLVD TO MILK BLVD
(KEY MAP 573D, 574A)

(COUNCIL DISTRICT D)



VICINITY MAP

MARTINVILLE DR - RICHEY ST TO KOLB RD
(KEY MAP 536T, 536X)

(COUNCIL DISTRICT E)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2018

LGL-Noemi Amaya - Settlement of Claim

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney for settlement of claim of **NOEMI AMAYA** - \$71,500.00 Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Settlement of Claim of Noemi Amaya

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That council adopt a Motion approving and authorizing a Settlement of the Claim of Noemi Amaya.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Noemi Amaya, the subject claimant, has filed a claim against the City of Houston for property damages occurring on August 7, 2018. The claimant alleges that an employee in the Houston Public Works Department, negligently used motor driven equipment and while clearing a sewer line, pumped sewage into the claimant's home resulting in damage.

The claimant seeks to recovery for alleged damages to her home and personal items.

Based on the lowest of three damage estimates claimant was required to obtain, I recommend this matter be settled for \$71,500.00 with warrant made payable to Noemi Amaya, 7334 Shady Grove Lane, Houston, TX 77040.

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 budget for the Legal Department. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$71,500.00

Property & Casualty Fund - Fund 1004 (Claims & Judgments)

Ronald C. Lewis
City Attorney

Contact Information:

Randy Zamora

Phone: 832-393-6455

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District A, District B, District E, District F, District G, District
I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2018

HPW - 20SD114 / Accept Work / Alsay Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,673,991.96 and acceptance of work on contract with **ALSAY INCORPORATED, INC** for Rehabilitation of Ground Water Wells (Package 1) - 0.42% under the original contract amount **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATAM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Rehabilitation of Ground Water Wells (Package 1)

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,673,991.96 or 0.42% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities and was required to meet the area's water demand and to ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the rehabilitation of existing water wells to restore reduced pumping capacity from the wells due to wear of the pumps or plugging of the well screens. The rehabilitation efforts involved removing the pumping equipment from the wells, assessing the conditions of the wells, performing mechanical and chemical cleaning of the wells, repairing any structural damage to the wells and repair or replacement of the pumping equipment. The contract also had provisions for above ground piping and electrical repair, if needed. LBG Guyton Associates designed the project with 420 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Alsay Incorporated with an original Contract Amount of \$ 2,685,339.00.

LOCATION: The project is located as follows:

<u>FACILITY</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>KEY MAP GRID</u>	<u>COUNCIL DISTRICT</u>
Park Ten Well 4	14315 Park Row Blvd	488W	A
Jersey Village Well 4	7012 Mayard	408R	A
Spring Branch Well 4A	4105 Campbell	450K	A

Acres Homes Well 2A	1810 Dolly Wright	412S	B
Kingwood-3 Well 3	East End Park	298S	E
District 111 Well 2	10301 Sun City Court	528V	F
District 21 Well 1	14322 Grisby	488A	G
Southwest Well 10	4426 Southwest Frwy	491Z	G
OST Acres Well 1	4022 Banner	455Y	I
Southwest Well 4A	6002 Westpark	491I	J
Sims Bayou Well 4	12445 Hodges	570M	K

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Alsay Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 101 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,673,991.96, a decrease of \$11,347.04 or 0.42% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 11%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 11%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 13.18%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000200-0023-3 and S-000200-0023-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0862, dated 11-09-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,165,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Maps

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, District G, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2018

HPW - 20SD114 / Accept Work / Alsay Incorporated

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Rehabilitation of Ground Water Wells (Package 1)

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,673,991.96 or 0.42% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities and was required to meet the area's water demand and to ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the rehabilitation of existing water wells to restore reduced pumping capacity from the wells due to wear of the pumps or plugging of the well screens. The rehabilitation efforts involved removing the pumping equipment from the wells, assessing the conditions of the wells, performing mechanical and chemical cleaning of the wells, repairing any structural damage to the wells and repair or replacement of the pumping equipment. The contract also had provisions for above ground piping and electrical repair, if needed. LBG Guyton Associates designed the project with 420 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Alsay Incorporated with an original Contract Amount of \$ 2,685,339.00.

LOCATION: The project is located as follows:

<u>FACILITY</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>KEY MAP GRID</u>	<u>COUNCIL DISTRICT</u>
Park Ten Well 4	14315 Park Row Blvd	488W	A
Jersey Village Well 4	7012 Mayard	408R	A
Spring Branch Well 4A	4105 Campbell	450K	A
Acres Homes Well 2A	1810 Dolly Wright	412S	B
Kingwood-3 Well 3	East End Park	298S	E
District 111 Well 2	10301 Sun City Court	528V	F
District 21 Well 1	14322 Grisby	488A	G
Southwest Well 10	4426 Southwest Frwy	491Z	G
OST Acres Well 1	4022 Banner	455Y	I
Southwest Well 4A	6002 Westpark	491I	J
Sims Bayou Well 4	12445 Hodges	570M	K

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Alsay Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 101 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,673,991.96, a decrease of \$11,347.04 or 0.42% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 11%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 11%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 13.18%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000200-0023-3 and S-000200-0023-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0862, dated 11-09-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,165,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO

Tax Report

Affidavit of Ownership

Prior Council Action

Change Orders 1-2

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

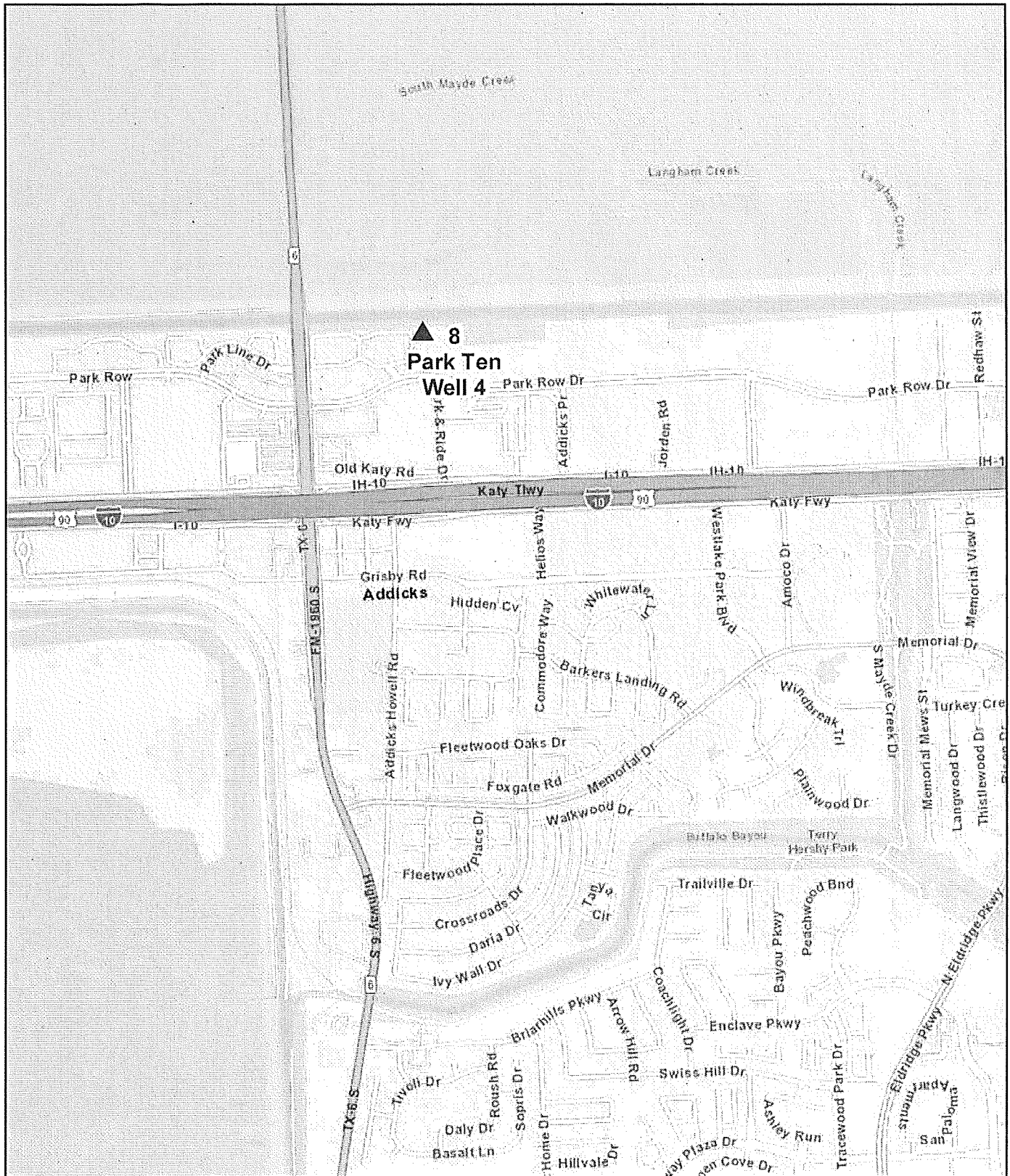
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
8	Park Ten Well 4	14315 Park Row Blvd.	488W	A	Brenda Stardig

Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells
WBS No. S-000200-0023-4

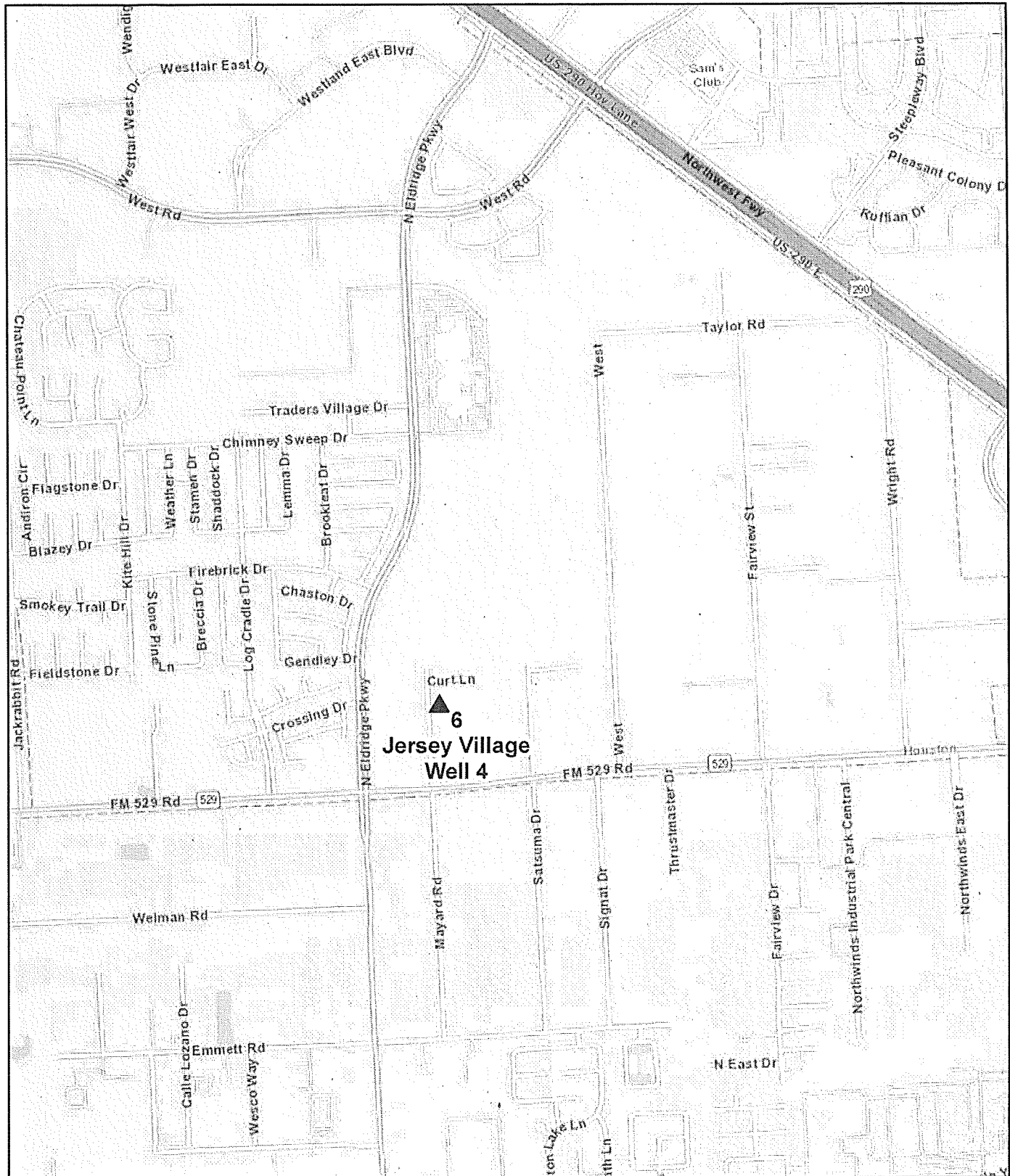
▲ Project Site

0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

WSP





W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
6	Jersey Village Well 4	7012 Mayard	408R	A	Brenda Stardig

Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells
WBS No. S-000200-0023-4

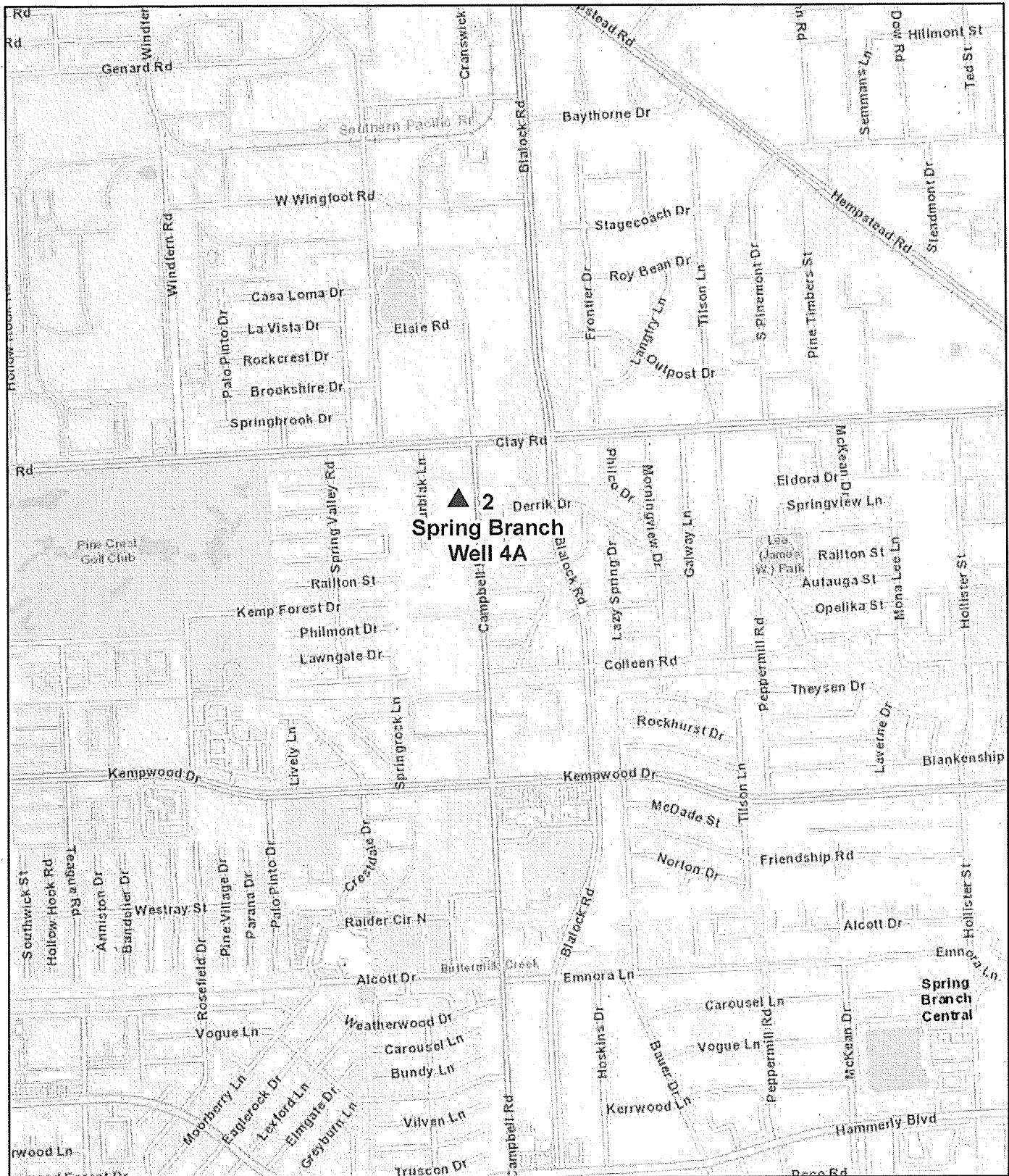
▲ Project Site

WSP

0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet



Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
2	Spring Branch Well 4A	4105 Campbell	450K	A	Brenda Stardig

Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells WBS No. S-000200-0023-4

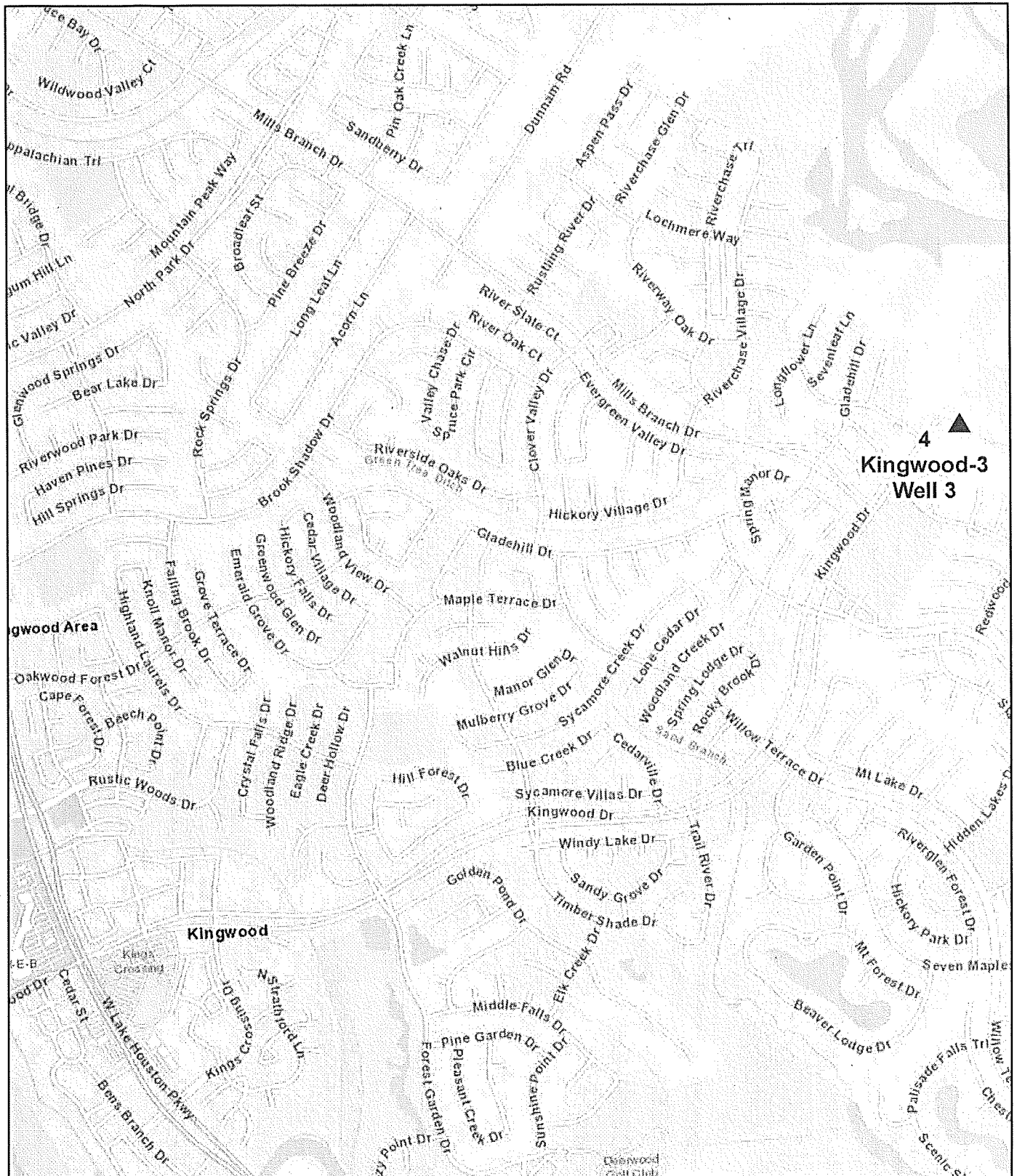
▲ Project Site

wsp

0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet



Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
4	Kingwood-3 Well 3	East End Park	298S	E	Dave Martin

Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells
WBS No. S-000200-0023-4

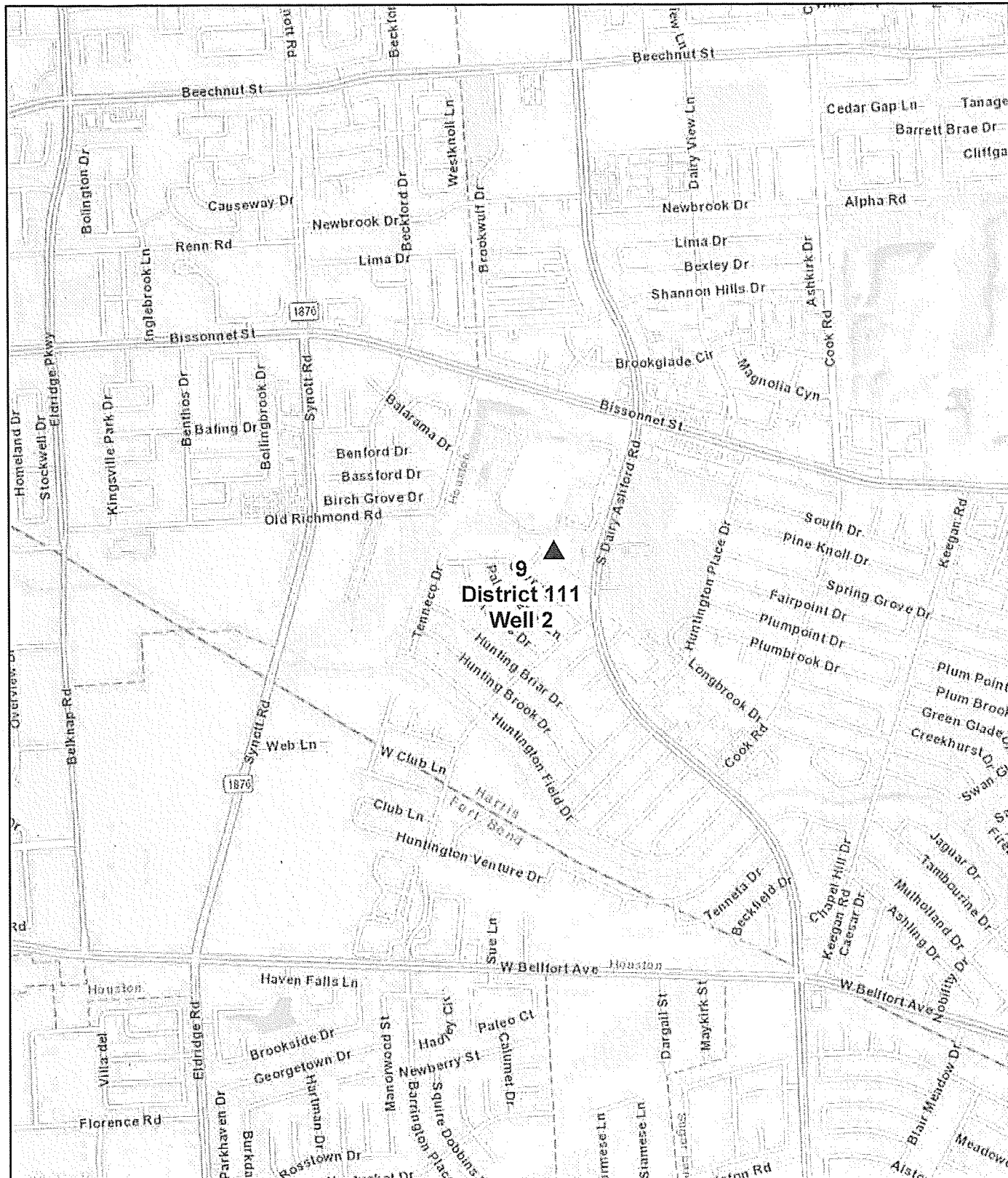
▲ Project Site



0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet



Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



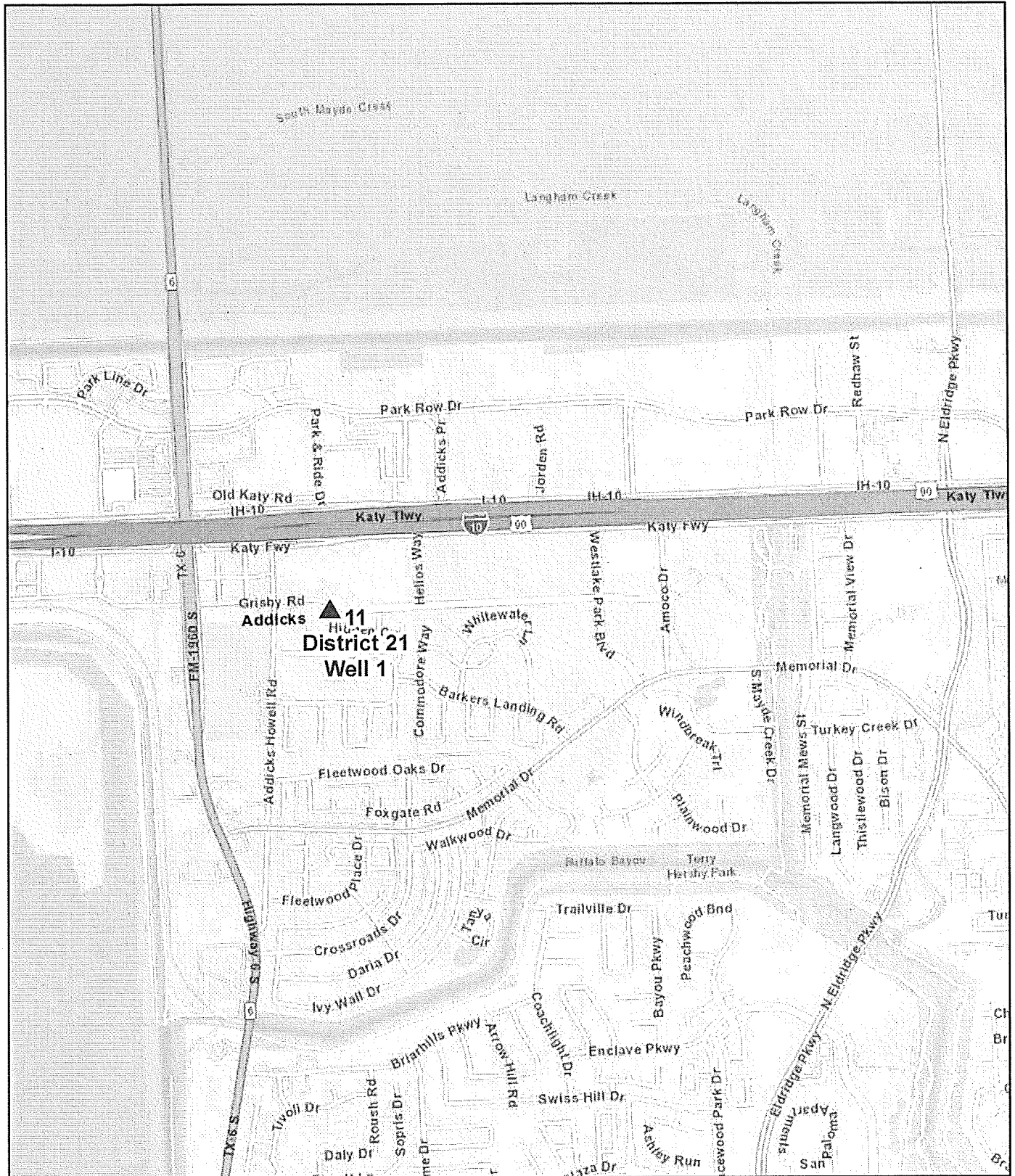
W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
9	District 111 Well 2	10301 Sun City Court	528V	F	Steve Le

Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells **WBS No. S-000200-0023-4**

▲ Project Site

0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
11	District 21 Well 1	14322 Grisby	488A	G	Greg Travis

Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells
WBS No. S-000200-0023-4

▲ Project Site

0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
7	Southwest Well 10	4426 Southwest Fwy	491Z	G	Greg Travis

Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells **WBS No. S-000200-0023-4**

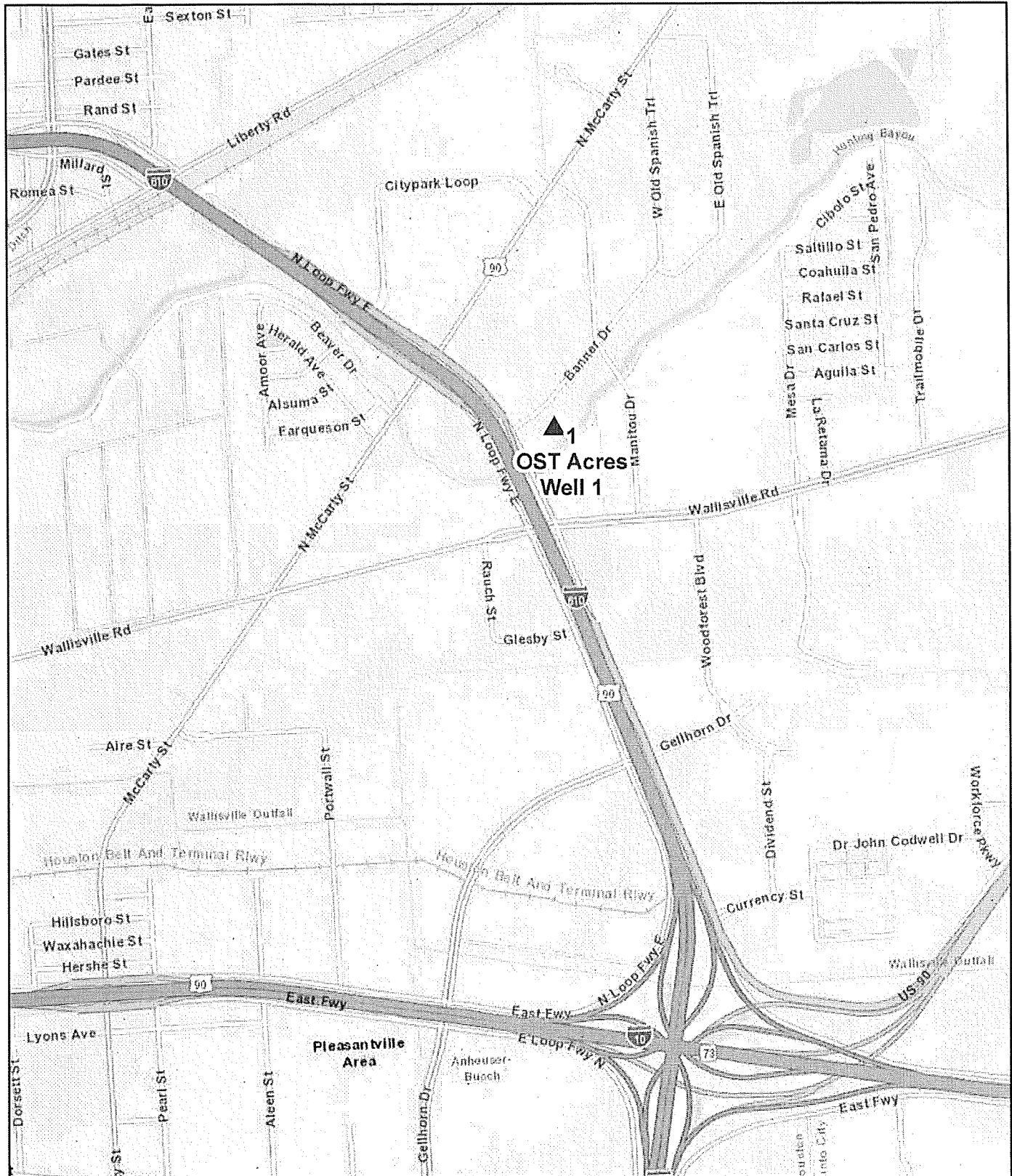
▲ Project Site

wsp

0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet



Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
1	OST Acres Well 1	4022 Banner	455Y	I	Robert Gallegos

Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells
WBS No. S-000200-0023-4

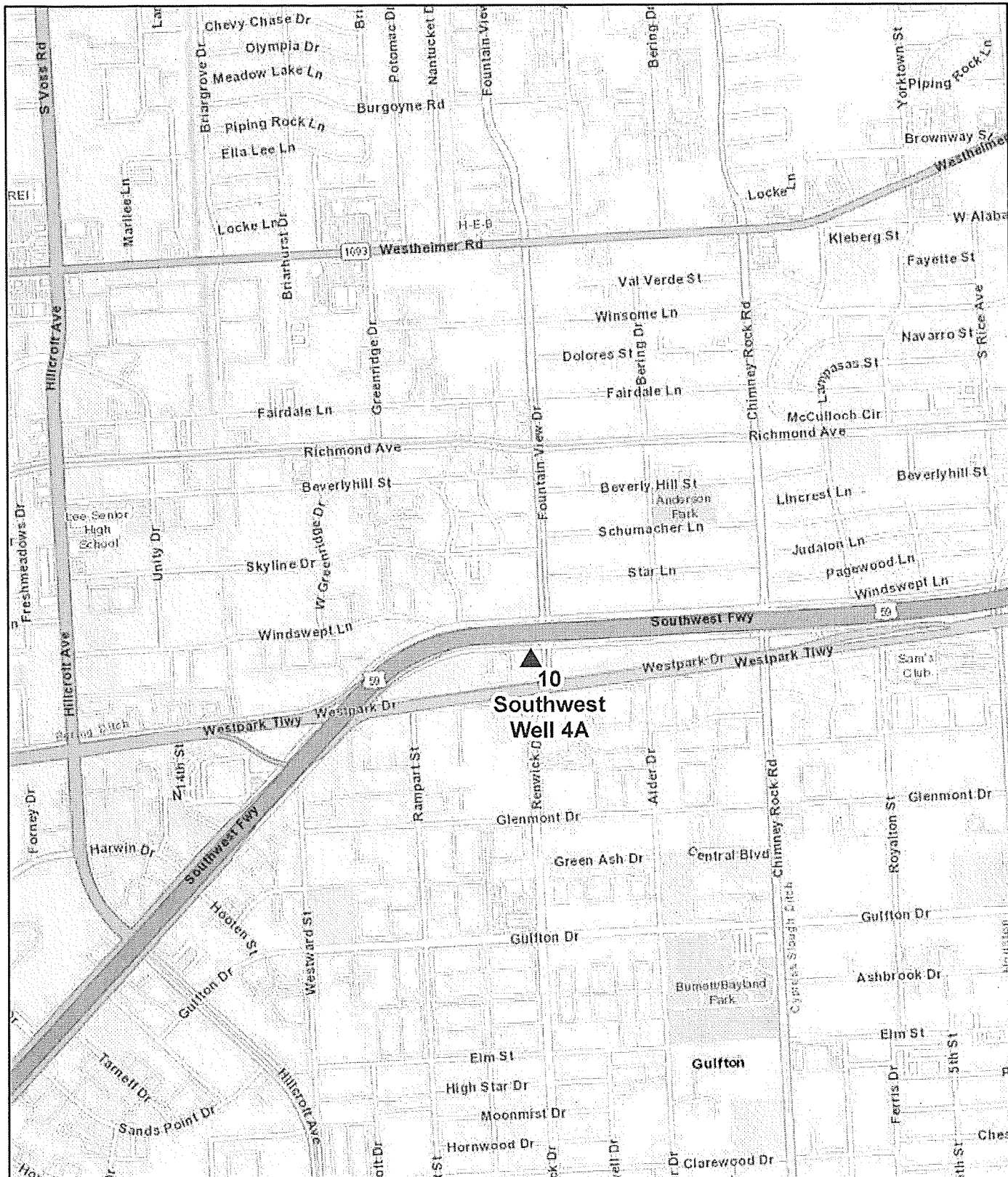
▲ Project Site

wsp

0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet



Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
10	Southwest Well 4A	6002 Westpark	4911	J	Mike Laster

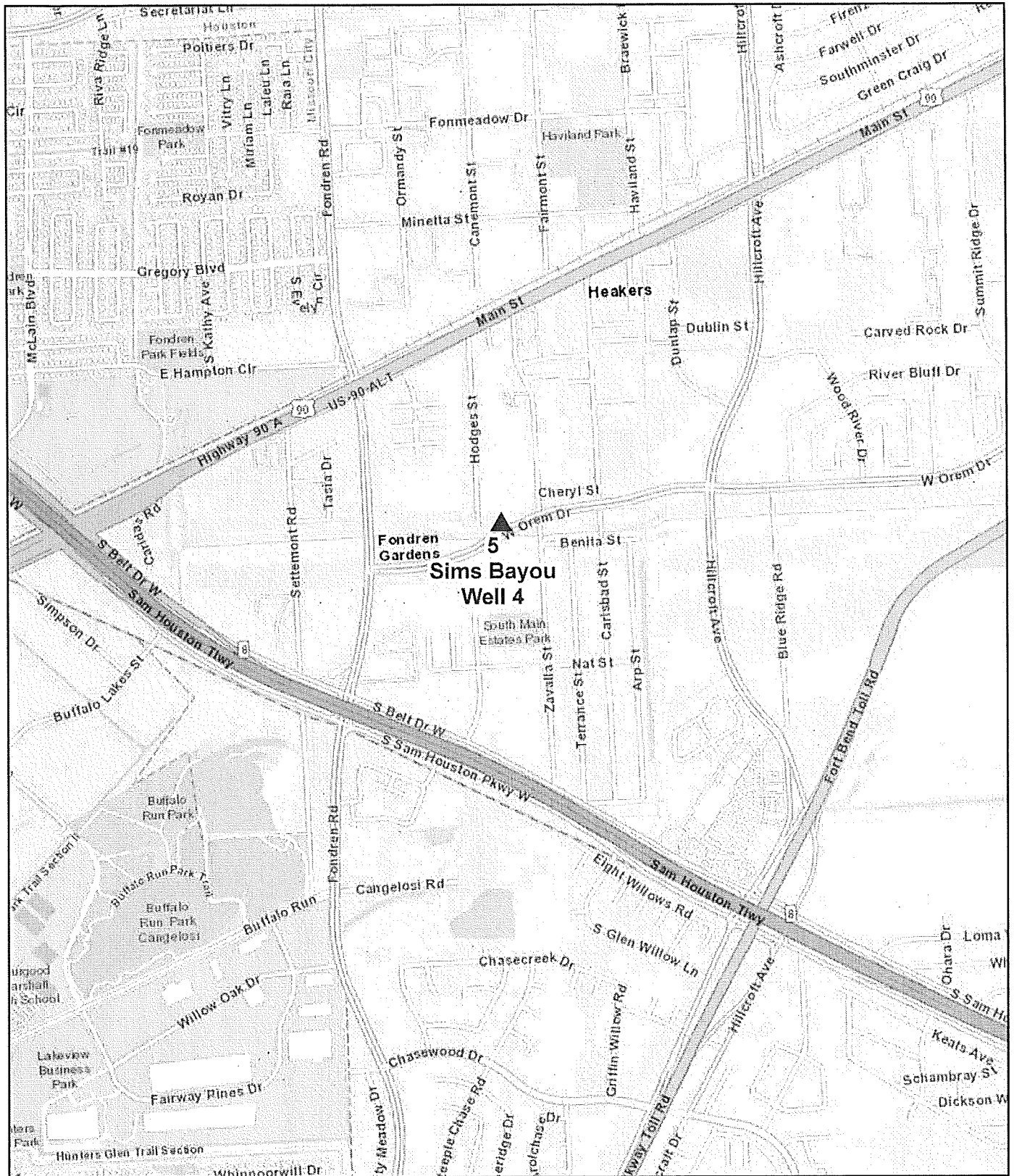
Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells
WBS No. S-000200-0023-4

▲ Project Site

0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community





W#	Well Name	Address	Key Map	Council District	Council Member
5	Sims Bayou Well 4	12445 Hodges	570M	K	Martha Castex-Tatum

Location Map - Rehabilitation of Groundwater Wells
WBS No. S-000200-0023-4

▲ Project Site



0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet



Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2018

20TP9808\Non-Acceptance of Hoffman Street\SY18-061

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Chris Short of Edifis Group, on behalf of Kelley Street Associates, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32, Parcel SY18-061 - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32. **Parcel SY18-061**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32. **Parcel SY18-061**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Chris Short of Edifis Group, 3939 Washington Avenue, Suite 200, Houston, Texas, 77007, on behalf of Kelley Street Associates, LLC, 5825 Kelley Street, Houston, Texas, 77026, requested the non-acceptance of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32. Kelley Street Associates, LLC will incorporate the requested portion of the right-of-way into its abutting property for future development. Since the City never paved, installed public utilities, provided any type of maintenance, or foresees any future need for public access, the street can be considered excess to the City's needs and non-accepted as offered by the plat dedication. Since the street is to be non-accepted, no property interests exist that can be sold or conveyed. No money or other consideration will be exchanged between the City and the underlying-free owner of the abutting property as value for any property interest. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Council District Map
Parcel/Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2018

20TP9808\Non-Acceptance of Hoffman Street\SY18-061

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32. **Parcel SY18-061**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32. **Parcel SY18-061**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Chris Short of Edifis Group, 3939 Washington Avenue, Suite 200, Houston, Texas, 77007, on behalf of Kelley Street Associates, LLC, 5825 Kelley Street, Houston, Texas, 77026, requested the non-acceptance of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32. Kelley Street Associates, LLC will incorporate the requested portion of the right-of-way into its abutting property for future development. Since the City never paved, installed public utilities, provided any type of maintenance, or foresees any future need for public access, the street can be considered excess to the City's needs and non-accepted as offered by the plat dedication. Since the street is to be non-accepted, no property interests exist that can be sold or conveyed. No money or other consideration will be exchanged between the City and the underlying-fee owner of the abutting property as value for any property interest. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32.

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock", written over a horizontal line.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

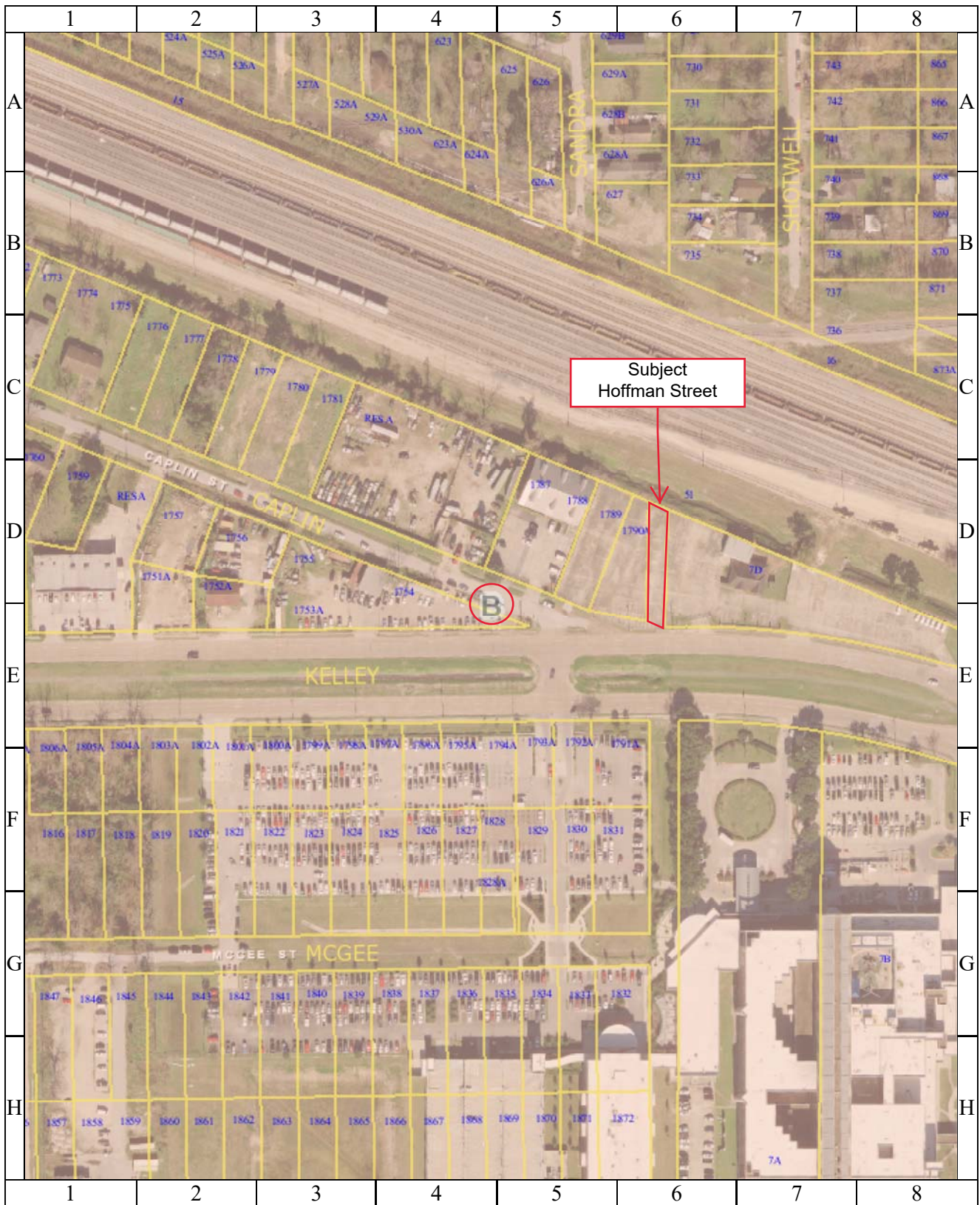
Description

Council District Map
Parcel/Aerial Map

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

Council District Map - District B - Parcel SY18-061
Non-acceptance of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the
Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32.



1 inch = 71 feet

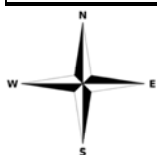
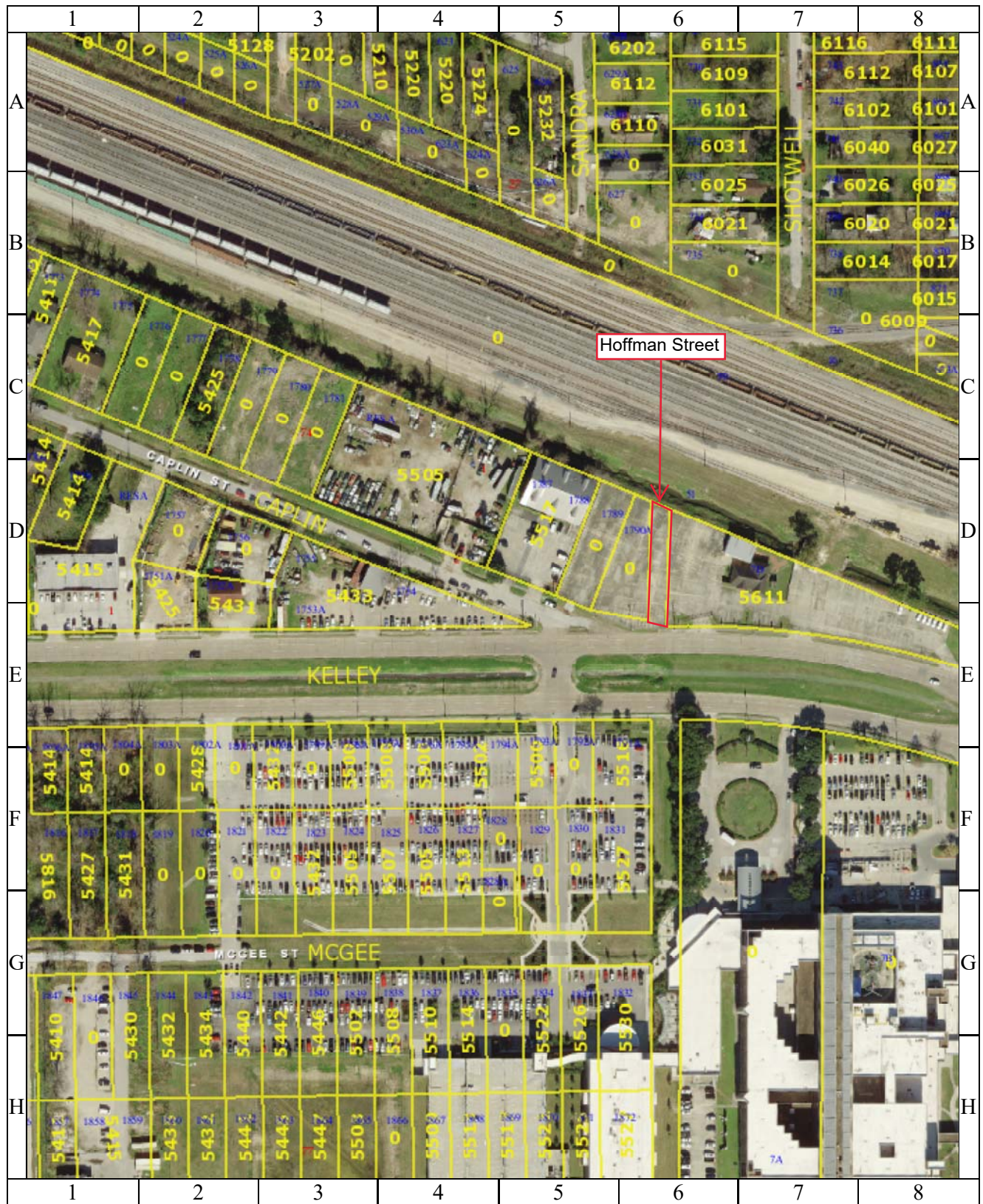
CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE
 TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.



Aerial Map - SY18-061

Non-acceptance of Hoffman Street, from Kelley Street north to its terminus, located in the Kashmere Gardens Park Addition, out of the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32.



1 inch = 71 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2018

HFD- FY19 TCFP recertification

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

TEXAS COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION for payment for Annual Re-Certification Fees for Firefighters for Fire Department - \$392,300.00 - General Fund

Background:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council approve a motion authorizing payment to the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) for recertification of firefighters in an amount not to exceed \$392,300.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council approve a motion authorizing payment to the Texas Commission of Fire Protection (TCFP) for recertification of firefighters in an amount not to exceed \$392,300 for FY19.

Texas Government Code 419.034 requires that all firefighters employed in the State of Texas as a full-time firefighter hold a State certification. Certification must be renewed annually for each firefighter. Annual recertification fees of \$75 per firefighter are to be paid to the TCFP prior to October 31st of each year. Payment after October 31st results in a late penalty of \$37.50, in addition to the renewal fee, for each individual for which a renewal fee was due.

Certifications include firefighting, inspection, rescue, aircraft firefighting, hazmat, arson, fire officer and fire instructors. Not every firefighter holds each certification. Each individual is State certified in accordance with their job responsibilities within the department. Based on current numbers of certified employees and projected trainees to be certified this fiscal year, HFD budgeted a total expenditure of no more than \$392,300 in FY19.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. There is no increase to the operating budget.

TCFP Renewal Fees FY19 Budget	Units	Cost/Unit	Total Cost
TCFP- Annual Renewal - Department Personnel	4171	\$75	\$ 312,825.00
Renewal for Training Facility and Head of Department	3	\$75	\$ 225.00
Initial Testing and Certifications for Cadet Training	280	\$85	\$ 23,800.00

TCFP Retest Fees	30	\$35	\$ 1,050.00
Classified Testing and Certification (Fire Officer I & II)	130	\$170	\$ 22,100.00
Classified Testing and Certification (Fire Instructor I & II)	130	\$170	\$ 22,100.00
Safety Officer Testing and Certification	60	\$170	\$ 10,200.00
			\$ 392,300.00

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2017-0608 on October 04, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$ 392,300 General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Richard Mann Phone: 832-394-6712

Michael Mire Phone: 832-394-6764

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H28753 - ZClient Software Licenses Upgrade, Maintenance
and Support Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

CUSTOM LOGIC DESIGN, INC for approval of spending authority in the amount of \$83,520.00 for ZClient Emergency Alert and Dispatch Software Licenses Upgrade, Maintenance, and Support Services for the Houston Fire Department - General Fund

Background:

S17-H28753 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$83,520.00 for the sole source purchase from Custom Logic Design, Inc. for ZClient emergency alert and dispatch software licenses upgrade, maintenance, and support services for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$83,520.00** for the sole source purchase of ZClient emergency alert and dispatch software licenses upgrade, maintenance, and support services for a **one-year term** for the Houston Fire Department, and authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Custom Logic Design, Inc.**

This purchase consists of software maintenance that includes software upgrades and technical support for all systems in the Emergency Alerting Systems (EAS) environment.

The ZClient Emergency Alerting System (EAS) and Dispatching Information System are an IP-based dispatching structure that works over LAN (wired) and wireless (cellular service) networks. These two systems are used to dispatch information to the Houston Emergency Center (HEC), fire stations and fire apparatus. The systems are connected to the fire station control cabinets in each station to engage lights and alert the station via mechanical switches. In addition, it activates the paging system audio to announce dispatch calls.

Custom Logic Design, Inc. is the sole source manufacturer and sole provider of the emergency alert and dispatch software and holds the source code for this software application. It has no dealer networks, distributorships or third-party providers for their maintenance and support services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" of the Texas Local Government Code for

exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance, Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimate Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY 2019	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$83,520.00	\$0.00	\$83,520.00

Amount of Funding:

\$83,520.00

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Richard Galvan, Assistant Chief	HFD	(832) 394-7223

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

H28753 - ZClient Software Licenses Upgrade, Maintenance and Support Services -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

CUSTOM LOGIC DESIGN, INC for approval of spending authority in the amount of \$83,520.00 for ZClient Emergency Alert and Dispatch Software Licenses Upgrade, Maintenance, and Support Services for the Houston Fire Department - General Fund

Background:

S17-H28753 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$83,520.00 for the sole source purchase from Custom Logic Design, Inc. for ZClient emergency alert and dispatch software licenses upgrade, maintenance, and support services for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$83,520.00** for the sole source purchase of ZClient emergency alert and dispatch software licenses upgrade, maintenance, and support services for a **one-year term** for the Houston Fire Department, and authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Custom Logic Design, Inc.**

This purchase consists of software maintenance that includes software upgrades and technical support for all systems in the Emergency Alerting Systems (EAS) environment.

The ZClient Emergency Alerting System (EAS) and Dispatching Information System are an IP-based dispatching structure that works over LAN (wired) and wireless (cellular service) networks. These two systems are used to dispatch information to the Houston Emergency Center (HEC), fire stations and fire apparatus. The systems are connected to the fire station control cabinets in each station to engage lights and alert the station via mechanical switches. In addition, it activates the paging system audio to announce dispatch calls.

Custom Logic Design, Inc. is the sole source manufacturer and sole provider of the emergency alert and dispatch software and holds the source code for this software application. It has no dealer networks, distributorships or third-party providers for their maintenance and support services.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

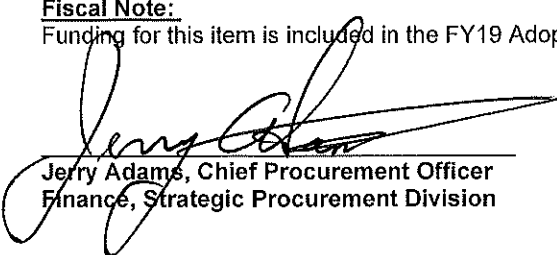
This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance, Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2018

E28765 - Purchase of Workstations - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

HOUSTON MODULAR INSTALLATION, INC for Purchase, Delivery and Installation of used Workstations for General Services Department - \$154,788.24 - General Fund

Background:

S81-E28765 - Approve payment to Houston Modular Installation, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$154,788.24 for purchase, delivery and installation of used workstations for General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Houston Modular Installation, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$154,788.24** for purchase, delivery and installation of used workstations for the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) and Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) for employees vacated from One Shell Plaza to new lease space at 1100 Louisiana Street.

The scope of work included purchase, delivery and installation of workstations. The General Services Department conducted a cost analysis of renting vs. buying furniture and there was a significant reduction in cost to purchase the furniture instead of renting. The City saved \$247,760 by purchasing 218 used workstations as opposed to renting 218 workstations.

The workstations had to be ready and set-up quickly for the employees at 1100 Louisiana Street in order to begin work due to the fast-tracked time the COH employees had to move out of the Shell building. Purchasing and assembling the furniture was the best option.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the M/WBE, subcontracting goal participation because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$154,788.24

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Ketan Shah, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8714
Kelly Patel, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8737
Lee Lopez, Sr. Project Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8010
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO E28765

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2018

E28765 - Purchase of Workstations - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

S81-E28765 - Approve payment to Houston Modular Installation, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$154,788.24 for purchase, delivery and installation of used workstations for General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Houston Modular Installation, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$154,788.24** for purchase, delivery and installation of used workstations for the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) and Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) for employees vacated from One Shell Plaza to new lease space at 1100 Louisiana Street.

The scope of work included purchase, delivery and installation of workstations. The General Services Department conducted a cost analysis of renting vs. buying furniture and there was a significant reduction in cost to purchase the furniture instead of renting. The City saved \$247,760 by purchasing 218 used workstations as opposed to renting 218 workstations.

The workstations had to be ready and set-up quickly for the employees at 1100 Louisiana Street in order to begin work due to the fast-tracked time the COH employees had to move out of the Shell building. Purchasing and assembling the furniture was the best option.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$154,788.24

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Ketan Shah, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8714
Kelly Patel, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8737
Lee Lopez, Sr. Project Manager	GSD	(832) 393-8010
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed EPO Justification Form

Final Invoice

Purchase Requisition

Certificate of Insurance

Certificate of Insurance 2

Drug Policy

Fair Campaign Ordinance

Affidavit of Ownership

Clear Tax Report

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2018

H28726 - Telecommunication Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

AT&T CORP. for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,499,213.37 for purchase of Telecommunication Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources Texas Agency Network Next Generation for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S72-H28726 - Approve spending authority for the purchase of telecommunication services in the amount not to exceed \$7,499,213.37 through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of telecommunication services in the amount not to exceed **\$7,499,213.37** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services. Additionally, it is recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to DIR's Texas Agency Network Next Generation (TEX-AN NG) vendor, **AT&T Corp.**

The requested spending authority is required to continue providing voice and data circuit connectivity between City facilities and enterprise data centers. The requested spending authority is for a term of 24 months.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all connectivity services through the TEX-AN NG network for data services, local voice services, metro Ethernet services, long distance, internet services, and voice over internet protocol (IP) services. AT&T networks reach across multiple IP-based infrastructures.

The contract authority is provided by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, Inter-local Cooperation Act as applicable, and Title 10, Subtitle D, Chapter 2170, Telecommunication Services. Participation in the State programs has enabled the City to take advantage of the volume discounts extended to the State.

Presented at the August 20, 2018 TTI Committee Meeting.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

..... 2019 percentage goal document approved by the Chief of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play :

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$3,813,067.60	\$3,686,145.77	\$7,499,213.37

Amount of Funding:

\$7,499,213.37

Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Lisa Kent, Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082

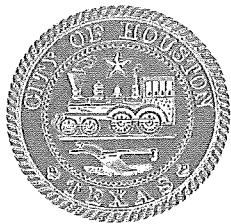
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
OBO Waiver

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/2/2018 10/09/18

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/13/2018

H28726 - Telecommunication Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

AT&T CORP. for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,499,213.37 for purchase Telecommunication Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources Texas Agency Network Next Generation for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S72-H28726 - Approve spending authority for the purchase of telecommunication services in the amount not to exceed \$7,499,213.37 through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of telecommunication services in the amount not to exceed **\$7,499,213.37** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services. Additionally, it is recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to DIR's Texas Agency Network Next Generation (TEX-AN NG) vendor, **AT&T Corp.**

The requested spending authority is required to continue providing voice and data circuit connectivity between City facilities and enterprise data centers. The requested spending authority is for a term of 24 months.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all connectivity services through the TEX-AN NG network for data services, local voice services, metro Ethernet services, long distance, internet services, and voice over internet protocol (IP) services. AT&T networks reach across multiple IP-based infrastructures.

The contract authority is provided by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, Inter-local Cooperation Act as applicable, and Title 10, Subtitle D, Chapter 2170, Telecommunication Services. Participation in the State programs has enabled the City to take advantage of the volume discounts extended to the State.

Presented at the August 20, 2018 TTI Committee Meeting.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play :

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$3,813,067.60	\$3,686,145.77	\$7,499,213.37

Amount of Funding:

\$7,499,213.37

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Lisa Kent, Director	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>Affid. of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>TTI Presentation</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>HITS approval</u>	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 8/17/18 2. Requesting Department: HITS 3. Solicitation Number: _____

4. Solicitation Name: AT&T Corp. Telecom Services 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 7,499,213.37

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Spend authority for telecommunication services via Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR).

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____

C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved? _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☒ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

Spend authority for the payment of telecommunications services via Texas Department of Information Resources vendor AT&T Corp.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: Texas Dept. of Information Resources (DIR)

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

The services provided are telecommunication services that can only be provided by the vendor; the work is not divisible.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:
DocuSigned by:

Roswell Dixon

8/20/2018

Requesting Department Initiator

Date

DocuSigned by:

Lisa Kent

8/20/2018

Department Director or Designee

Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<i>Michael Henry</i>	<i>9/11/18</i>	<i>Non-Divisible</i>	<i>W-673</i>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 9/11/18 2. Requesting Department: Houston IT Services 3. Solicitation Number: NA
4. Solicitation Name: LogRhythm Network Monitor 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 290,000.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

LogRhythm appliance and software provides detailed logging of network switches, routers and servers. The logging is then analyzed for abnormal behavior which triggers an alert to fix issues.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: N/A
C. Goal on last contract N/A D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? N/A %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?
N/A

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☒ Other: Software/DIR

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

This purchase is both hardware and software and will be purchased utilizing DIR.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: DIR-TSO-4116
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON

OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☒ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

DocuSigned by:

Chris Mitchell

069AF5FC39374DC...

9/11/2018

Requesting Department Initiator

Date

DocuSigned by:

Lisa Kent

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

9/11/2018

Department Director or Designee

Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

	9/17/18	Non-Divisible	W-678
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2018

H28764 - Proofpoint Enterprise Protection Support and
Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,310,034.66 for purchase of Proofpoint Enterprise Protection Support and Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S17-H28764 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,310,034.66 for the purchase of Proofpoint Enterprise Protection Support and Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$2,310,034.66** for the purchase of Proofpoint Enterprise Protection Support and Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **SHI Government Solutions**. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department for a term of 60 months.

Proofpoint provides the ability to support various City departments in necessary legal holds and Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) requests faster and more efficiently via e-mail archival, encryption, and data collection. Proofpoint also provides the ability to import and store extracted data from archival tapes. The City of Houston currently processes millions of e-mails from the internet daily and has utilized this tool for the past five years.

- Proofpoint Archive is used to capture email communications and automate the enforcement of City retention policies.
- Proofpoint eDiscovery is used to find and preserve critical information related to litigation, investigations and public information request. Once identified, data can then be exported and delivered to requesting party.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not

This procurement is exempt from the City of Houston Procurement Code. Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

This item was presented to the TTI Committee on September 17, 2018.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority					
Department			FY19	Out Years	Total
Houston Services	Information	Technology	\$10,000.00	\$2,300,034.66	\$2,310,034.66

Amount of Funding:

\$2,310,034.66

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 395-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Document	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2018

H28764 - Proofpoint Enterprise Protection Support and Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,310,034.66 for purchase of Proofpoint Enterprise Protection Support and Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S17-H28764 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,310,034.66 for the purchase of Proofpoint Enterprise Protection Support and Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$2,310,034.66** for the purchase of Proofpoint Enterprise Protection Support and Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services. Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct vendor **SHI Government Solutions**. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department for a term of 60 months.

Proofpoint provides the ability to support various City departments in necessary legal holds and Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) requests faster and more efficiently via e-mail archival, encryption, and data collection. Proofpoint also provides the ability to import and store extracted data from archival tapes. The City of Houston currently processes millions of e-mails from the internet daily and has utilized this tool for the past five years.

- Proofpoint Archive is used to capture email communications and automate the enforcement of City retention policies.
- Proofpoint eDiscovery is used to find and preserve critical information related to litigation, investigations and public information request. Once identified, data can then be exported and delivered to requesting party.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

This item was presented to the ITI Committee on September 17, 2018.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY19	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$10,000.00	\$2,300,034.66	\$2,310,034.66

Amount of Funding:**\$2,310,034.66**

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 395-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Clear Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Document</u>	Backup Material
<u>Addendum to Purchase Order</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contract Spending</u>	Backup Material
<u>TTI Presentation</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding SAP screen shots</u>	Financial Information
<u>Certificate of Funds</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 9/12/18 2. Requesting Department: HITS 3. Solicitation Number: _____
4. Solicitation Name: ProofPoint (SHI) 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 2,310,034.66

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Proofpoint Enterprise Protection software suite provides encryption, e-discovery, email archive, email legal holds, and context collection.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____
C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☒ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

Proofpoint is an enterprise protection software that provides software maintenance and data storage that is not divisible.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: DIR-TSO-3480/ SHI
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

The software maintenance and data storage is not divisible.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence: DocuSigned by:
Somayya Scott 9/12/2018
CD49FEDB59EE400...

Requesting Department Initiator

Date

DocuSigned by:
Lisa Kent 9/12/2018
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Department Director or Designee

Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>9/17/18</u>	<u>Non-Divisible</u>	<u>Wt-676</u>
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date:

E28769 - Utility Bucket Truck -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

GRANDE FORD TRUCK SALES, INC for purchase of Utility Bucket Truck through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department - \$129,725.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S38-E28769-B - Purchase of one (1) Utility Bucket Truck Through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$129,725.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) utility bucket truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with BuyBoard in the amount of **\$129,725.00** for the Houston Police Department (HPD), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the BuyBoard contractor, **Grande Ford Truck Sales, Inc.** This new vehicle will be used citywide by the Houston Police Department for conducting investigative and surveillance activities throughout the City of Houston.

This utility bucket truck consists of a cab and chassis mounted with a truck body and an aerial man-lift device. This new vehicle will come with a full warranty of three years/36,000 miles on the cab and chassis and a one-year warranty on the truck body and aerial man-lift. The life expectancy of this new vehicle is seven (7) years or 100,000 miles and it will replace Shop No. 38647, a 10-year-old unit with 29,704 miles. The unit that will be replaced has reached its life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$129,725.00 -

Federal Government - Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

Frank Rodriguez 713-308-1710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO E28769

E28769-B OBO Documents

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date:

E28769 - Utility Bucket Truck -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 25.

Background:

S38-E28769-B - Purchase of one (1) Utility Bucket Truck Through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$129,725.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) utility bucket truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with BuyBoard in the amount of **\$129,725.00** for the Houston Police Department (HPD), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the BuyBoard contractor, **Grande Ford Truck Sales, Inc.** This new vehicle will be used citywide by the Houston Police Department for conducting investigative and surveillance activities throughout the City of Houston.

This utility bucket truck consists of a cab and chassis mounted with a truck body and an aerial man-lift device. This new vehicle will come with a full warranty of three years/36,000 miles on the cab and chassis and a one-year warranty on the truck body and aerial man-lift. The life expectancy of this new vehicle is seven (7) years or 100,000 miles and it will replace Shop No. 38647, a 10-year-old unit with 29,704 miles. The unit that will be replaced has reached its life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$129,725.00 -
 Federal Government - Grant Fund
 Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729
 Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910
 Frank Rodriguez 713-308-1710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>E28769-B Fiscal Form A</u>	Financial Information
<u>E28769-B OBO Documents</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28769- Fair Campagin Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28769-B Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28769-B Cleared Tax Report</u>	Backup Material

E28769-B Affidavit of Ownership
E28769-B RCA Funding Summary
E28769-B Supplemental Information

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 8-9-18 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: PR# 10251603

4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of one (1) Ford F550XL Bucket Truck Vehicle for HPD 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 137,443.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):
Purchase of one (1) Ford F550XL Bucket Truck Vehicle for HPD .

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____

C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☒ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved? _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other: _____

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: GSA Contract # GS-30F-1028G

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☒ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

The specifications in the cooperative purchasing agreement contracts for vehicle(s) being purchased were reviewed to determine if they was any divisible work. The

~~E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:~~

review revealed that there is no divisible work. The vehicle(s) will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the local dealer who in turn will deliver the vehicle(s) either to the City or to the City's contractor for installation of after-market equipment such as sirens, emergency lights, etc..



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

8-9-18
Date

Department Director or Designee

8-9-18
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

	8/14/18	Drop Ship	at-658
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/3/2018

E25489.A1 - Construction Equipment Rental - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2015-0534, 8/5/2015, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$2,218,500.00 to \$3,171,751.58 for Rental of Various Types of Construction Equipment for Various Departments, awarded to **HERC RENTAL, INC** - General and Other Funds

Background:

S40-E25489-A1 – Amend Council Motion 2015-0534, passed August 5, 2015 to increase the spending authority from \$2,218,500.00 to \$3,171,751.58 for rental of various types of construction equipment for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2015-0534, to increase the spending authority for rental of various types of construction equipment awarded to **Herc Rental, Inc.** from **\$2,218,500.00 to \$3,171,751.58** through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities to address the need of emergency repairs for Houston Public Works, the Houston Airport System and the Administration and Regulatory Affairs, General Services, and Parks and Recreation Departments.

Spending authority has been exhausted earlier than anticipated due to the increase in rental of construction equipment following hurricane Harvey and the request from four (4) additional departments to use the award. The additional spending authority will enable the departments to continue to make rental purchases through the remainder of the current award, which expires March 31, 2019. It is anticipated that a new award will be presented to City Council prior to expiration of the current award.

This award began August 10, 2015 for an approximated 45-month term in the amount not to exceed \$2,218,500.00 Expenditures as of September 6, 2018 totaled \$2,184,794.91. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award consists of various types of construction equipment that is rented on an “as needed” basis, which includes but is not limited to the following: forklifts, trash pumps, excavators, backhoes, skid steer loaders, articulating boom lifts, arrow boards, vibratory plate compactors, and trucks. The construction equipment will be utilized to supplement the City’s fleet of construction equipment.

Under the MICPA with U.S. Communities, the contractor will provide various types of rental

equipment to the departments. The utilization of the MICPA allows the City to leverage existing U.S. governmental contracts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchase power of \$1.5 billion annually. Moreover, the City will receive the favored nation rate.

The City is eligible to participate in the U.S. Communities Purchasing Alliance as set out in Section 791.011 of the Government Code and such purchases satisfy State bid laws as set out in Section 791.025 of the Government Code.

M/WBE:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the departments are utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$ 513,450.00	HPW – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 30,600.00	Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$ 81,500.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Metro (2310)
\$ 40,000.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem (2310)
\$ 168,700.00	M.R.R. Fund (2105)
\$ 19,001.58	General Fund (1000)
\$ 100,000.00	HAS – Revenue Fund (8001)
\$953,251.58	Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	832-393-8743
John Petrie	HPW	832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/3/2018

E25489.A1 - Construction Equipment Rental - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2015-0534, 8/5/2015, TO INCREASE spending authority from **\$2,218,500.00 to \$3,171,751.58** for Rental of Various Types of Construction Equipment for Various Departments, awarded to **HERC RENTAL, INC** - General and Other Funds

Background:

S40-E25489-A1 – Amend Council Motion 2015-0534, passed August 5, 2015 to increase the spending authority from **\$2,218,500.00 to \$3,171,751.58** for rental of various types of construction equipment for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2015-0534, to increase the spending authority for rental of various types of construction equipment awarded to **Herc Rental, Inc.** from **\$2,218,500.00 to \$3,171,751.58** through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities to address the need of emergency repairs for Houston Public Works, the Houston Airport System and the Administration and Regulatory Affairs, General Services, and Parks and Recreation Departments.

Spending authority has been exhausted earlier than anticipated due to the increase in rental of construction equipment following hurricane Harvey and the request from four (4) additional departments to use the award. The additional spending authority will enable the departments to continue to make rental purchases through the remainder of the current award, which expires March 31, 2019. It is anticipated that a new award will be presented to City Council prior to expiration of the current award.

This award began August 10, 2015 for an approximated 45-month term in the amount not to exceed \$2,218,500.00 Expenditures as of September 6, 2018 totaled \$2,184,794.91. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award consists of various types of construction equipment that is rented on an "as needed" basis, which includes but is not limited to the following: forklifts, trash pumps, excavators, backhoes, skid steer loaders, articulating boom lifts, arrow boards, vibratory plate compactors, and trucks. The construction equipment will be utilized to supplement the City's fleet of construction equipment.

Under the MICPA with U.S. Communities, the contractor will provide various types of rental equipment to the departments. The utilization of the MICPA allows the City to leverage existing U.S. governmental contracts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchase power of \$1.5 billion annually. Moreover, the City will receive the favored nation rate.

The City is eligible to participate in the U.S. Communities Purchasing Alliance as set out in Section 791.011 of the Government Code and such purchases satisfy State bid laws as set out in Section 791.025 of the Government Code.

M/WBE:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the departments are utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

\$ 513,450.00	HPW – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 30,600.00	Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$ 81,500.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Metro (2310)
\$ 40,000.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Ad Valorem (2310)
\$ 168,700.00	M.R.R. Fund (2105)
\$ 19,001.58	General Fund (1000)
<u>\$ 100,000.00</u>	HAS – Revenue Fund (8001)
\$953,251.58	Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	832-393-8743
John Petrie	HPW	832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>OBO DOCS.</u>	Backup Material
<u>COUNCIL MOTION</u>	Backup Material
<u>DELINQUENT TAX</u>	Backup Material
<u>AFFIDAVIT</u>	Backup Material
<u>HERZ-HERC Contract</u>	Backup Material
<u>HERC Contract Amendment</u>	Backup Material
<u>Coversheet signed by CPO E25489.A1</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Fund 2302 & 2310 Funding</u>	Backup Material
<u>Revised Fiscal Forms A</u>	Financial Information
<u>Budget vs. Actual L25489.A-1</u>	Financial Information
<u>HPW Signed Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Funding Verification for PRD Fund1000, 2105 & HPW Fund8300</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS 2018F TWDB

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance No. 2004-299; providing for the issuance of the City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2018F, providing for the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and other matters relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto; authorizing a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement; authorizing execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement; and declaring an emergency

Background:

SUBJECT:

Approve ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2018F.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve ordinance authorizing the City of Houston Combined Utility System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2018F, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$171 million. These bonds will be privately placed with the Texas Water Development Board.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas Water Development Board (the "TWDB") administers programs that provide below market, low-interest rate loans to applicants. One of these programs is known as the State Water Implementation Revenue Fund ("SWIRFT"), which is open to political subdivisions undertaking a project included in the adopted regional water plans and in the state water plan. City of Houston Combined Utility System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2018F will be issued in an amount not to exceed \$171 million.

On August 15, 2018 City Council approved the first step in this transaction, which was the ordinance for the financing agreement between City of Houston and TWDB for the design and construction of Northeast Water Purification Plant expansion and related water transmission lines. The ordinance covered by this RCA is step two in the same financing arrangement. The Finance

Working Group ("FWG") recommends that the City issue the CUS Series 2018F bonds with the proceeds to be used to fund approved projects in the City's adopted CIP and pay costs of issuance.

The CUS Series 2018F bonds will be privately placed with the TWDB, which eliminates the need for underwriters. The closing is expected to occur by end of November 2018. Norton Rose Fulbright LLP and Burney & Foreman are recommended as co-bond counsel.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on August 7, 2018.

The FWG recommends the approval of this item.

Tantri Emo
Chief Business Officer and Finance Director

Chris Brown
Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2004-299

Ordinance No. 2018-0637

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski **Phone:** 832-393-9101

Charisse Mosely **Phone:** 832-393-3529

Jennifer Nguyen **Phone:** 832-395-2586

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet - signed by FIN Director and
Controller

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS 2018F TWDB

Agenda Item#: 66.

Background:**SUBJECT:**

Approve ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2018F.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve ordinance authorizing the City of Houston Combined Utility System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2018F, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$171 million. These bonds will be privately placed with the Texas Water Development Board.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas Water Development Board (the "TWDB") administers programs that provide below market, low-interest rate loans to applicants. One of these programs is known as the State Water Implementation Revenue Fund ("SWIRFT"), which is open to political subdivisions undertaking a project included in the adopted regional water plans and in the state water plan. City of Houston Combined Utility System Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2018F will be issued in an amount not to exceed \$171 million.

On August 15, 2018 City Council approved the first step in this transaction, which was the ordinance for the financing agreement between City of Houston and TWDB for the design and construction of Northeast Water Purification Plant expansion and related water transmission lines. The ordinance covered by this RCA is step two in the same financing arrangement. The Finance Working Group ("FWG") recommends that the City issue the CUS Series 2018F bonds with the proceeds to be used to fund approved projects in the City's adopted CIP and pay costs of issuance.

The CUS Series 2018F bonds will be privately placed with the TWDB, which eliminates the need for underwriters. The closing is expected to occur by end of November 2018. Norton Rose Fulbright LLP and Burney & Foreman are recommended as co-bond counsel.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on August 7, 2018.

The FWG recommends the approval of this item.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tantri Emo".

Tantri Emo
Chief Business Officer and Finance Director

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Chris Brown".

Chris Brown
Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2004-299

Ordinance No. 2018-0637

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski Phone: 832-393-9101
Charisse Mosely Phone: 832-393-3529
Jennifer Nguyen Phone: 832-395-2586



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District D

Item Creation Date:

20TP9787\Sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary
sewer easement\Parcel SY18-043

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 20-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, situated in the James Hamilton Survey, Abstract No. 882, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easement to **Inderra Builders, Inc.**, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$2,200.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company Suburban Garden Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882. **Parcel SY18-043**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,200.00, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company Suburban Garden Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882. **Parcel SY18-043**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Ralph Abercia, President of Inderra Builders, Inc., requested the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company Suburban Garden Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882. The applicant plans to construct a 3 inch sanitary sewer force main line that will run from the applicant's property under the City's parcel to Hycohen Road. The applicant plans to construct a gated 39 unit townhome community. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request. Inderra Builders, Inc. has complied with the transaction requirements and has accepted the City's offer.

The City sell to Inderra Builders, Inc.:

Parcel SY18-043

2,000 square-foot sanitary sewer easement: \$2,200.00

Valued at \$2.20 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL SALE

\$2,200.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,200.00, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company Suburban Garden

Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882.

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works**

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Council District Map
Survey

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date:

20TP9787\Sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement\Parcel SY18-043

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company Suburban Garden Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882. **Parcel SY18-043**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,200.00, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company Suburban Garden Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882. **Parcel SY18-043**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Ralph Abercia, President of Inderra Builders, Inc., requested the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company Suburban Garden Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882. The applicant plans to construct a 3 inch sanitary sewer force main line that will run from the applicant's property under the City's parcel to Hycohen Road. The applicant plans to construct a gated 39 unit townhome community. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request. Inderra Builders, Inc. has complied with the transaction requirements and has accepted the City's offer.

The City sell to Inderra Builders, Inc.:

Parcel SY18-043

2,000 square-foot sanitary sewer easement: \$2,200.00
Valued at \$2.20 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL SALE **\$2,200.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,200.00, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company Suburban Garden Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882.

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works**

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

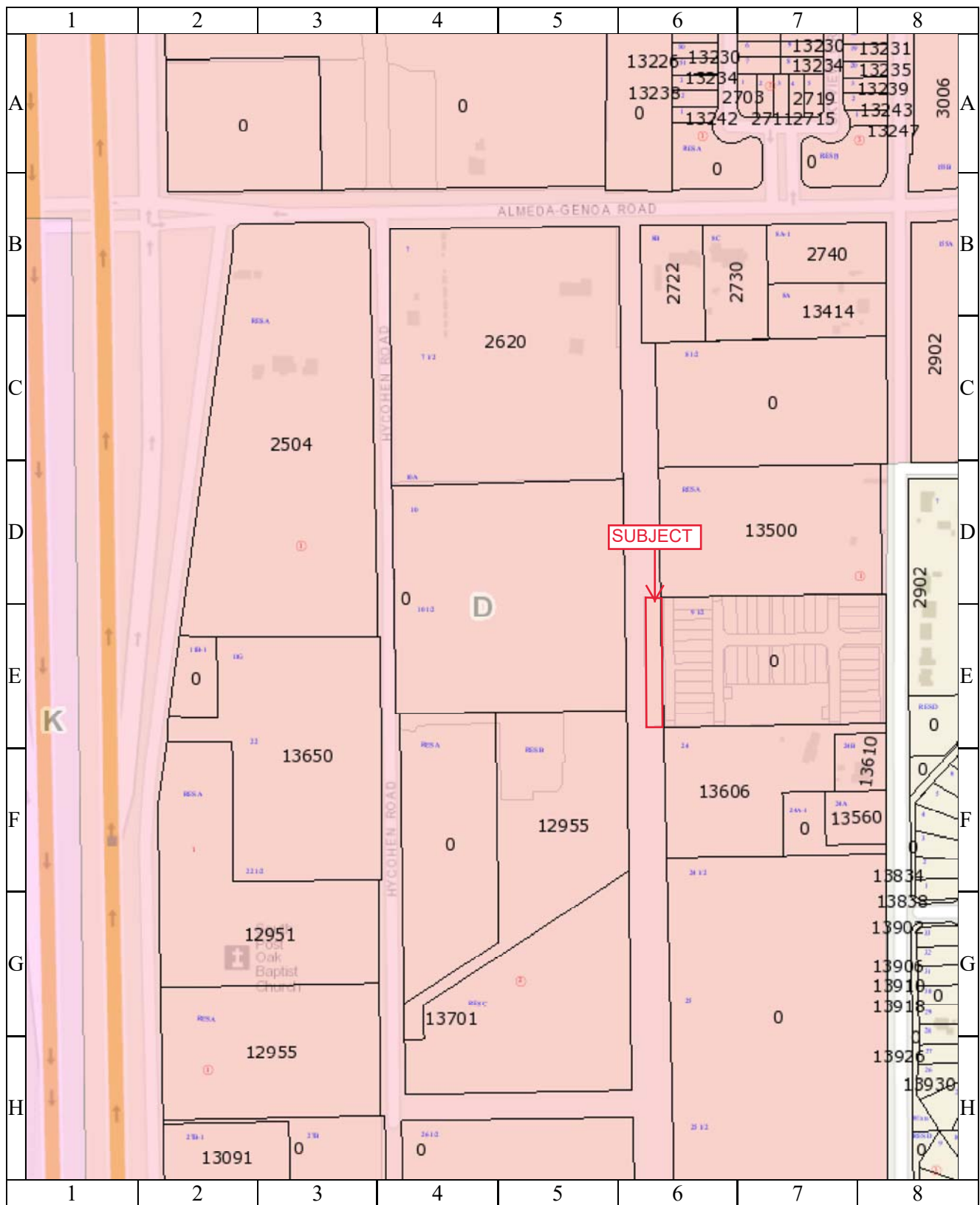
Council District Map
Survey

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

Sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company

Suburban Garden Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882.



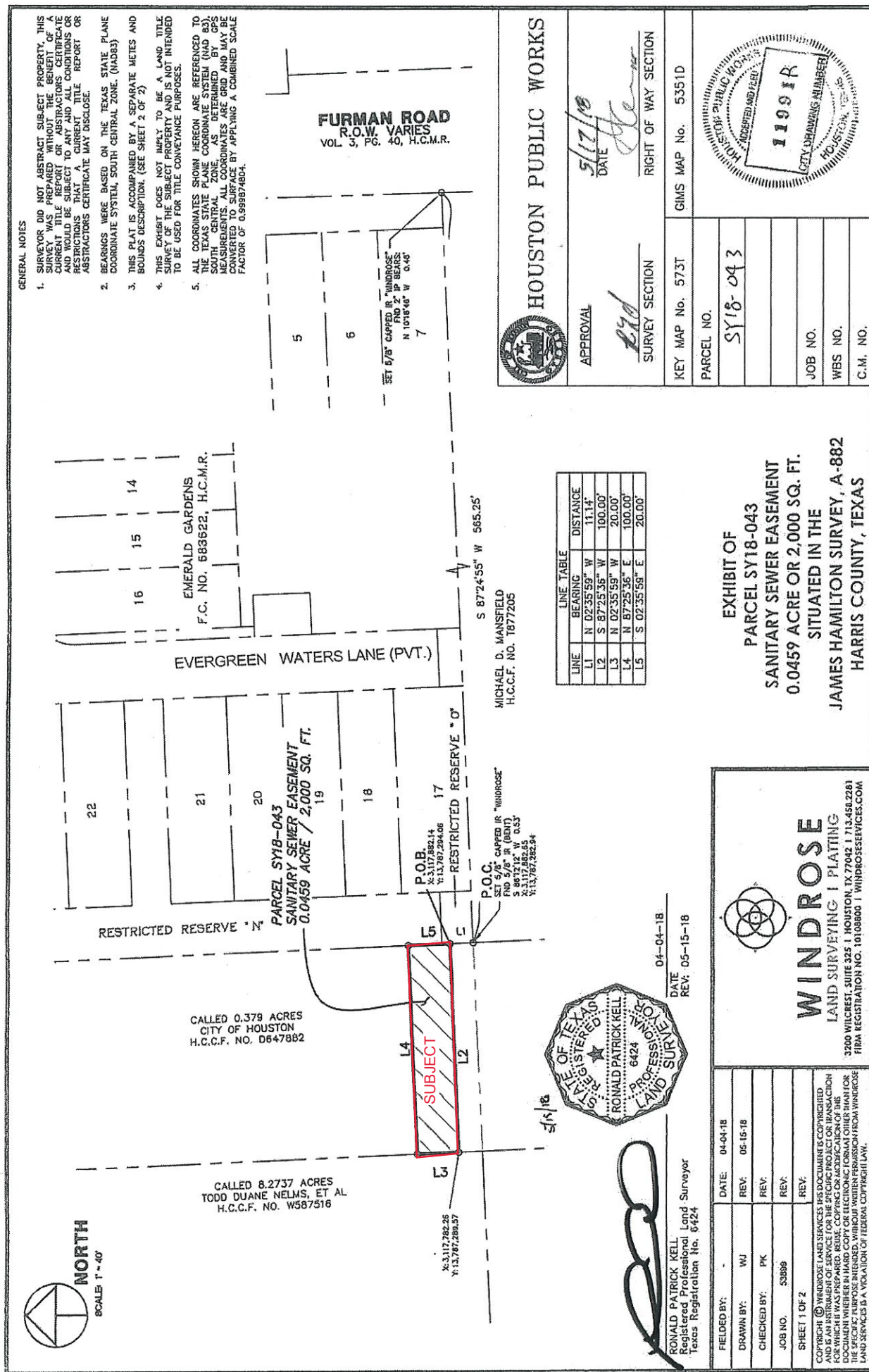
1 inch = 114 feet

Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE
TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.



Sale and conveyance of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located within Allison-Richey's Gulf Coast Home Company Suburban Garden Subdivision Section H, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-882





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2018 #3

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for the assessment, levying and collection of Ad Valorem Taxes for the City of Houston, Texas for the Year 2018

Background:

The proposed overall Tax Rate of \$0.588310 on each \$100 of taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O Rate is \$0.419242 on each \$100 of taxable value and the I&S Rate is \$0.169068 on each \$100 of taxable value which, when combined, equal the total Tax Rate of \$0.588310 on each \$100 of taxable value.

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt an overall tax rate, based on the FY2019 Estimate. It is recommended that City Council adopt a 2018 tax rate for Maintenance and Operations of \$0.419242 on each \$100 of taxable value and a tax rate for the Interest and Sinking Fund of \$0.169068 on each \$100 of taxable value.

Tantri Emo, Finance Director

Prior Council Action:

October 18, 2017 Ordinance No. 2017-0811

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski, Assistant Director
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2018 #3

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for the assessment, levying and collection of Ad Valorem Taxes for the City of Houston, Texas for the Year 2018.

Background:

The proposed overall Tax Rate of \$0.588310 on each \$100 of taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Interest and Sinking Fund (I&S). The M&O Rate is \$0.419242 on each \$100 of taxable value and the I&S Rate is \$0.169068 on each \$100 of taxable value which, when combined, equal the total Tax Rate of \$0.588310 on each \$100 of taxable value.

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt an overall tax rate, based on the FY2019 Estimate. It is recommended that City Council adopt a 2018 tax rate for Maintenance and Operations of \$0.419242 on each \$100 of taxable value and a tax rate for the Interest and Sinking Fund of \$0.169068 on each \$100 of taxable value.

Tami Emo, Finance Director

Prior Council Action:

October 18, 2017 Ordinance No. 2017-0811

Contact Information:



Melissa Dubowski, Assistant Director

Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager

Phone: 832-393-9101

Phone: 832-393-9099



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

HCD18-79a I & I Software Inc. - Disaster Recovery Information Management System

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$945,000.00 out of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Fund and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **I & I SOFTWARE, INC** for an Information Management System for the Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an ordinance awarding a contract to I&I Software Inc. (Contractor) in an amount not to exceed \$1,640,000.00 to design, build, maintain and support an Information Management System (IMS) to manage and track all HCDD programs, including CDBG-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funded programs.

	Total Cost for 5 Years:	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Grant/Car Costs:						
Annual Maintenance Fee	\$ 40,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Software Licensing Fee per Applicant	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
Configuration and Implementation	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Additional Support Options	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
Software Contingency:	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00			
Total Cost	\$ 1,640,000.00	\$ 897,250.00	\$ 323,000.00	\$ 188,750.00	\$ 138,750.00	\$ 107,250.00

Under the scope of this contract, the Contractor will provide Information Technology (IT) services to deploy and support the IMS, which will function as the system of record for all CDBG-DR programs immediately, with entitlement programs added later through data migration. This contract has a three-year term with two one-year renewal options.

The IMS will be used by the City and its contractors and subcontractors to record all program information, perform financial grant management, drive work processes, track applicant progress, develop and provide milestone reporting, and satisfy all US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Texas General Land Office (GLO), and City requirements for the programs.

The IMS will be based on the Microsoft Dynamics system, and the Contractor will work with the City of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) Department to deploy the IMS and provide support. During the initial term of the contract, the City may request additional support and customization including: data analysis and reporting support, development, technical support and

additional features/software options.

This contract has been issued in accordance with City's purchase of products and services from the Contractor under the Contractor's General Services Administration (GSA) Contract #GS-35F-128CA for General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services and all amendments of exhibits thereto as offered by the GSA with a December 24, 2014 effective date.

Minority/Woman-owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) goals for this contract are 24% for professional services; the Contractor anticipates exceeding these goals by awarding 35% of the contract to MWBE-certified subcontractors.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
GrantCare	IT Services	\$ 574,000.00	35

TIRZ will act as the bridge funding until the CDBG-DR funding for Hurricane Harvey arrives and GLO approves the use of funds for this activity. It is expected that TIRZ funds will be reimbursed with the exception of the portion that GLO may deem duplicative of the GLO system, which may range from \$100,000.00 to \$250,000.00.

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the department has requested a waiver because the contract is strictly for license and support services. The Office of Business Opportunity has approved the request.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 18, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Amount of Funding:

Year 1 - \$945,000.00 - Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Fund 2409

Years 2-5 - \$695,000.00 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund 5030 [Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR)] Future Grants

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

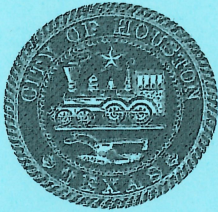
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY
COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

10/9/2018 ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

HCD18-79c I & I Software Inc. - Disaster Recovery Information Management

System Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$945,000.00 out of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) fund and approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and I&I SOFTWARE, INC for an Information Management System for the Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an ordinance awarding a contract to I&I Software Inc. (Contractor) in an amount not to exceed \$1,640,000.00 to design, build, maintain and support an Information Management System (IMS) to manage and track all HCDD programs, including CDBG-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funded programs.

	Total Cost for 5 Years:	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Annual Maintenance Fee	\$ 40,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Software Licensing Fee per Applicant	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 45,000.00
Configuration and Implementation	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Additional Support Options	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
Planned growth/ expansion:	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00			
Total Cost	\$ 1,640,000.00	\$ 897,250.00	\$ 323,000.00	\$ 188,750.00	\$ 138,750.00	\$ 107,250.00

Under the scope of this contract, the Contractor will provide Information Technology (IT) services to deploy and support the IMS, which will function as the system of record for all CDBG-DR programs immediately, with entitlement programs added later through data migration. This contract has a three-year term with two one-year renewal options.

The IMS will be used by the City and its contractors and subcontractors to record all program information, perform financial grant management, drive work processes, track applicant progress, develop and provide milestone reporting, and satisfy all US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Texas General Land Office (GLO), and City requirements for the programs.

The IMS will be based on the Microsoft Dynamics system, and the Contractor will work with the City of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) Department to deploy the IMS and provide support. During the initial term of the contract, the City may request additional support and customization including: data analysis and reporting support, development, technical support and additional features/software options.

This contract has been issued in accordance with City's purchase of products and services from the Contractor under the Contractor's General Services Administration (GSA) Contract #GS-35F-128CA for General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services and all amendments of exhibits thereto as offered by the GSA with a December 24, 2014 effective date.

Minority/Woman-owned Business Enterprise (MWBE) goals for this contract are 24% for professional services; the Contractor anticipates exceeding these goals by awarding 35% of the contract to MWBE-certified subcontractors.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
GrantCare	IT Services	\$ 574,000.00	35

TIRZ will act as the bridge funding until the CDBG-DR funding for Hurricane Harvey arrives and GLO approves the use of funds for this activity. It is expected that TIRZ funds will be reimbursed with the exception of the portion that GLO may deem duplicative of the GLO system, which may range from \$100,000.00 to \$250,000.00.

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the department has requested a waiver because the contract is strictly for license and support services. The Office of Business Opportunity has approved the request.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 18, 2018.



Tom McCasland, Director



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Amount of Funding:

Year 1 - \$945,000.00 - Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Fund 2409

Years 2-5 - \$695,000.00 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund 5030 [Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR)] Future Grants

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HCD18-79 Corrected Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
DRAFT ORD	Backup Material
Fair Campaign - Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information
Financial Backup	Financial Information
Funding Form	Financial Information
Drug Policy Attachment A	Backup Material
Drug Policy Attachment C	Backup Material
CPO Signed Coversheet	Backup Material
Approved Cooperative/Interlocal	Backup Material
CPO signoff Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Tax Report	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 01 St George FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Saint George Place Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Saint George Place Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$11,401,783 which includes \$2,768,795 for required fund transfers and \$8,632,988 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$56,384,000 and includes provisions for street reconstruction, utilities and detention improvements.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$6,837,000 for capital expenditures and \$78,700 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

- The FY19 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$232,718 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-738, 9/27/2017

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA TIRZ 01 St. George Place FY19
Tirz Budget Memo
TIRZ 01 St George FY19 BKUP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 01 St George FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE FISCAL AFFAIRS OF THE SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE); APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2019 OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE AUTHORITY AND THE FISCAL YEARS 2019-2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET FOR THE ZONE; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Saint George Place Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Saint George Place Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$11,401,783 which includes \$2,768,795 for required fund transfers and \$8,632,988 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$56,384,000 and includes provisions for street reconstruction, utilities and detention improvements.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$6,837,000 for capital expenditures and \$78,700 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$232,718 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-738, 9/27/2017

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

DescriptionTIRZ 01 St George FY19 BKUPPCA 2017-738**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T - 832-393-1064
F - 832-393-0844
www.houstontx.gov

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Date: October 4, 2018

Subject: TIRZ FY19 Budgets

TIRZ budgets to be presented to City Council for consideration and approval on October 10, 2018 are listed below:

TIRZ #1 – ST. GEORGE PLACE (DISTRICT G, J) was created to stabilize property values, address deteriorated buildings and incompatible land uses and provide for the design and construction of roadway and streets, public utility systems, sidewalks, landscaping and land acquisition in a district of the City known as St. George Place (formerly known as Lamar Terrace). The projected incremental property tax revenue is \$4.8M, which comprises \$2.9M from City revenue and \$1.9M from HISD. The FY19 budget is \$11.4M and allocates \$8.6M for project costs. Projects include reconstruction of Chimney Rock from Westheimer to US 59 (\$2.8M) and construction of basins related to sub-regional detention strategy (\$2.8M). The budget also includes \$2.8M in transfers, the majority of which being for affordable housing (\$1.6M) and educational facilities (\$774K).

FY18 – FY22 CIP: \$11.9M

FY19 – FY23 CIP: \$56.4M¹

Projects ADDED for FY19 – FY23:

- Pavement Marking Replacement
- Richmond Ave Medians Beautification

NOTE:

¹ Net increase for Bering Ditch and Chimney Rock projects is \$48.4M. Multiple projects also reflect grant funding (\$32.3M).

TIRZ #20 – Southwest Houston (DISTRICT F, J) was created to address failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, declining retail sales and significant social and economic stress along the Bellaire Corridor and the greater Sharpstown Mall area. Plans include provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades, pedestrian safety improvements and parks. The projected tax revenue is \$9.4M, all of which is City increment. The FY19 budget is \$11.4M and allocates \$7.4M for project costs. Project costs include debt service payments (\$3.2M), mobility and drainage improvements along Harwin Drive (\$1.6M), as well as various concrete panel replacements throughout the zone (\$1.2M). The budget also includes \$4.0M in transfers, the majority of which being for municipal services (\$3.6M).

FY18 – FY23 CIP: \$37.8M

FY19 – FY23 CIP: \$45.3M

Projects ADDED for FY19 – FY23:

- NONE

The next group of budgets is scheduled for October 17th at which time I will submit a memo summarizing the key components of the budgets.

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **St Georges Place Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **01**
Fund Number: **7512/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1991
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 27,150,340
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$ 1,488,451,934
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$ 1,431,203,782
	Acres:	1,053.57
	Administrator (Contact):	Hawes Hill & Associates
	Contact Number:	(713) 595-1209

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas was created to stabilize property values, address deteriorated buildings and incompatible land uses and provide for the design and construction of roadway and streets, public utility systems, sidewalks, landscaping and land acquisition in a district of the City known as St. George Place (formerly known as Lamar Terrace).
	Accomplishments in FY17 (Projects Underway): The TIRZ Board approved five new building permits within its boundary, a decrease from the previous year. The Board approved replats that affected 8 lots. The Board also continued its efforts enforcing the city's zoning ordinance with regard to blighted properties. The TIRZ Board worked with its engineering consultants and the City to finalize a neighborhood mobility construction plan. This plan was implemented in FY 2015 through its capital improvement budget. The TIRZ Board continues to effectively manage the Public Improvement District (PID) Budget and services. The TIRZ Board is under contract with the city to manage the PID services. The primary PID services include zoning enforcement, landscape maintenance and additional public safety efforts. The TIRZ Board utilize the PID Funds to market the area. The City Council approved a Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan in the Fall of 2015. In doing so, the term of the zone was extended 30 years ending in 2045. The expansion and extension of the zone is intended to reconstruct and construct new north/south mobility projects, add additional drainage and storage capacity and provide park improvements. The purpose of these projects which total \$105.8 million is to enhance the redevelopment of the area located between Chimney Rock, Westheimer, Hillcroft and Westpark. The intended result is better mobility, increased development resulting in additional sales tax and increased property values over the long term.

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
P R O J E C T P L A N	Capital Projects:			
	Storm Drainage, Water, Wastewater and other Utilities	\$ 24,973,315	\$ 1,148,136	\$ 23,825,179
	Roadway, Sidewalk, Intersection, Pedestrian Pathways and other Mobility related corridor improvements	\$ 60,875,419	\$ 6,537,033	\$ 54,338,386
	Landscaping and Barrier Fencing	\$ 14,393,480	\$ 434,938	\$ 13,958,542
	Parks, Open Space & Amenities	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
	Contingencies	11,027,913	518	11,027,395
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 112,270,127	\$ 8,120,625	\$ 104,149,502
	Affordable Housing	31,785,702	12,884,320	18,901,382
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	18,771,094	6,127,695	12,643,399
	Financing Costs	2,280,000	6,222,944	(3,942,944)
	Professional Services	793,000	832,283	(39,283)
	Administration/ Creation Costs	542,000	4,107,301	(3,565,301)
	Total Project Plan	\$ 166,441,923	\$ 38,295,168	\$ 128,146,755

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ 516,133	\$ 516,133	\$ 511,946
	Principal	\$ 470,000	\$ 470,000	\$ 475,000
	Interest	\$ 46,133	\$ 46,133	\$ 36,946
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 935,000	\$ 765,000	\$ 590,000
	City of Houston CO	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	City of Houston ROW	\$ 2,779,224	\$ 2,479,224	\$ 2,179,224
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 01
Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 634,506	\$ 1,654,404	\$ 1,271,550
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,010,378	\$ 321,554	\$ 1,091,288
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,644,884	\$ 1,975,958	\$ 2,362,838
City tax revenue	\$ 2,502,476	\$ 2,403,694	\$ 2,867,208
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,448,825	\$ 1,496,764	\$ 1,407,503
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 319,309	\$ 505,268	\$ 505,268
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental Property Tax Revenue	\$ 4,270,610	\$ 4,405,726	\$ 4,779,979
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,090,000
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 2,116	\$ 1,638	\$ 5,514
Other Interest Income	\$ 2,116	\$ 11,638	\$ 2,095,514
EDA Grant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ 11,617,973	\$ -	\$ 13,118,689
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 17,535,583	\$ 6,393,322	\$ 23,057,020

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 01
Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 13,700	\$ 13,700	\$ 15,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 25,500
Auditor/Financial Statements	\$ 12,250	\$ 14,150	\$ 15,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 4,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,658	\$ 4,000
Website	\$ 3,150	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,200
Office Administration	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,400	\$ 8,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 68,100	\$ 74,108	\$ 78,700
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Consultant	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 17,000	\$ 25,000
Legal - Zoning Enforcement	\$ 40,000		\$ 40,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Expansion	\$ -	\$ 52,772	\$ -
Project Management (Formerly Known as Zoning Project Management)	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000	\$ 51,000
Zoning Enforcement	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Planning Consultants	\$ 80,500	\$ 80,500	\$ 100,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 208,500	\$ 213,272	\$ 231,000
Management Consulting Services	\$ 276,600	\$ 287,380	\$ 309,700
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 1,178,000	\$ 570,000	\$ 6,837,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 1,178,000	\$ 570,000	\$ 6,837,000
Developer Agreement	\$ 104,000	\$ -	\$ 104,000
Mandarin School Perimeter Fence (HISD)	\$ 35,500	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 139,500	\$ -	\$ 104,000
Bond Series (2001)			
Principal	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 175,000
Interest	\$ 46,133	\$ 46,133	\$ 36,946
Bond Series (2018)			
Principal + Interest	\$ 679,730	\$ -	\$ 870,342
Interest		\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston CO			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston ROW Payment			
Principal	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System Debt Service	\$ 1,195,863	\$ 516,133	\$ 1,382,288
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 2,789,963	\$ 1,373,513	\$ 8,632,988

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **St. George Place Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **01**
Fund Number: **7512/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 460,283	\$ 473,648	\$ 437,545
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 319,309	\$ 336,845	\$ 336,845
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 125,124	\$ 120,185	\$ 143,360
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 834,159	\$ 801,231	\$ 955,736
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 482,942	\$ 498,921	\$ 469,168
ISD Pass Through		\$ 168,423	\$ 168,423
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 232,718	\$ 232,718	\$ 232,718
Total Transfers	\$ 2,479,535	\$ 2,656,971	\$ 2,768,795
Total Budget	\$ 5,269,498	\$ 4,030,484	\$ 11,401,783
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 11,235,789	\$ 1,271,550	\$ 10,574,817
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,030,296	\$ 1,091,288	\$ 1,080,420
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 12,266,085	\$ 2,362,838	\$ 11,655,237
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 17,535,583	\$ 6,393,322	\$ 23,057,020.00

Notes:

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO. 1 - ST GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
G, J	T-0103	McCulloch Circle/Fairdale Sound Barrier	\$ 167,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,195
G	T-0106	Richmond Avenue Tree Replacement & Sidewalks	\$ -	108,000	207,000	-	-	-	-	207,000	315,000
G, J	T-0107	Chimney Rock (Westheimer to US 59)	\$ -	145,000	2,790,000	1,180,000	16,932,000	-	-	20,902,000	21,047,000
J	T-0109	Bering Drive (Westheimer to US 59)	\$ -	45,000	110,000	30,000	-	-	-	140,000	185,000
J	T-0110	North South Connection (Enclose W142 Bering Ditch)	\$ -	175,000	500,000	1,375,000	1,250,000	800,000	23,500,000	27,425,000	27,600,000
J	T-0112	Sub-Regional Detention	\$ -	10,000	2,790,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	6,790,000	6,800,000
G	T-0113	Hidalgo Street Park	\$ -	87,000	110,000	-	-	-	-	110,000	197,000
J	T-0114	Pavement Marking Replacement	\$ -	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
J	T-0115	Richmond Avenue Medians Beautification	\$ -	-	250,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	650,000	650,000
G,J	T-0199	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000	100,000
Totals			\$ 167,195	\$ 570,000	\$ 6,837,000	\$ 6,705,000	\$ 18,302,000	\$ 920,000	\$ 23,620,000	\$ 56,384,000	\$ 57,121,195

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO. 1 - ST GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	167,195	560,000	4,047,000	2,705,000	6,002,000	920,000	5,620,000	19,294,000	20,021,195
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	700,000	1,300,000	12,300,000	-	18,000,000	32,300,000	32,300,000
Other	-	10,000	2,090,000	2,700,000	-	-	-	4,790,000	4,800,000
Project Total	167,195	570,000	6,837,000	6,705,000	18,302,000	920,000	23,620,000	56,384,000	57,121,195

Project: Richmond Avenue Tree Replacement & Sidewalks				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0106	
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: ALL		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Project to replace damaged trees and to plant additional trees on Richmond Avenue. Replace or improve existing sidewalks as necessary. Project boundaries are north side of Richmond from Rice to Chimney Rock.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Over the years existing trees have been damaged and/or eliminated through vehicular activity. The purpose to provide replacement trees where they no longer exist.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	83,000	68,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 83,000
4	Construction	-	150,000	40,000	192,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 192,000	\$ 232,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 233,000	\$ 108,000	\$ 207,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 207,000	\$ 315,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	233,000	108,000	207,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 207,000	\$ 315,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 233,000	\$ 108,000	\$ 207,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 207,000	\$ 315,000

Project: Chimney Rock (Westheimer to US 59)				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0107	
				Location: G, J		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: ALL		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Reconstruct Chimney Rock into a 6-lane boulevard roadway section with a new storm sewer system that will provide additional in-line detention, sidewalks on both sides and replacement of public utilities.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	This will provide needed additional north-south traffic capacity in the area and also additional in-line detention that would provide some relief to the area. The sidewalks will also promote a pedestrian friendly environment.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	125,000	145,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 160,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	1,650,000	290,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,940,000	\$ 1,940,000
3	Design	-	-	-	1,000,000	800,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	16,600,000	-	-	\$ 16,600,000	\$ 16,600,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	125,000	90,000	332,000	-	-	\$ 547,000	\$ 547,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	125,000	90,000	332,000	-	-	\$ 547,000	\$ 547,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 2,790,000	\$ 1,180,000	\$ 16,932,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,902,000	\$ 21,047,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	125,000	145,000	2,790,000	1,180,000	4,632,000	-	-	\$ 8,602,000	\$ 8,747,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	12,300,000	-	-	\$ 12,300,000	\$ 12,300,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 2,790,000	\$ 1,180,000	\$ 16,932,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,902,000	\$ 21,047,000

Project: Bering Drive (Westheimer to US 59)				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0109			
				Location:		J						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		J						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Reconstruct existing two-lane open-ditch roadway as a three-lane curb and gutter section with a new storm sewer system. Extend Bering Drive northward to Westheimer to provide additional North/South collector from Westheimer to US 59.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Provide relieve to adjacent intersections on Westheimer at Fountain View and Chimney Rock and will be another North/South connection between Westheimer and US 59. Storm sewer system will provide some flooding relief.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	50,000	45,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 65,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	50,000	-	65,000	5,000	-	-	-	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,000	\$ 185,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	100,000	45,000	110,000	30,000	-	-	-	\$ 140,000	\$ 185,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,000	\$ 185,000		

*NOTE:

Project: North South Connection (Enclose W142 Bering Ditch)				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0110	
				Location: J		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: ALL		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Converting the existing open channel W142 into a curb & gutter roadway section with sidewalks from US-59 to Westheimer. Includes \$150,000 provision for cleaning Bering Ditch.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Currently, Hillcroft, Fountain View and Chimney Rock are the only three continuous north-south connectors in the entire district. Additional north-south connections will be needed to improve mobility in the zone and give some relief to the other north-south streets			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	50,000	175,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 225,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	50,000	800,000	200,000	-	-	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000
3	Design	-	100,000	-	200,000	500,000	1,000,000	800,000	-	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
4	Construction	-	-					-	23,000,000	\$ 23,000,000	\$ 23,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	150,000		200,000	75,000	50,000	-	500,000	\$ 825,000	\$ 825,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	150,000	-	200,000	75,000	50,000	-	500,000	\$ 825,000	\$ 825,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,375,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 23,500,000	\$ 27,425,000	\$ 27,600,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	300,000	175,000	500,000	1,375,000	1,250,000	800,000	5,500,000	\$ 9,425,000	\$ 9,600,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000,000	\$ 18,000,000	\$ 18,000,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,375,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 23,500,000	\$ 27,425,000	\$ 27,600,000

Project: Sub-Regional Detention				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-0112	
				Location: J		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: J		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Multiple detention basins within the TIRZ boundary.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Justification:	Storm water storage needed per drainage study recommendations specifc to 100-year flood event to alleviate flooding problems within the TIRZ boundary.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs										-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	100,000	10,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 90,000	\$ 100,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	200,000	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000		
4	Construction	-		-	2,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,790,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,790,000	\$ 6,800,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	300,000		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	700,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000		
Other		-	-	10,000	2,090,000	2,700,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,790,000	\$ 4,800,000		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,790,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,790,000	\$ 6,800,000		

Project: Hidalgo Street Park				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0113			
				Location:		G						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		G						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Beautification plan for Hidalgo Street Park.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Justification:	Fuller utilization of existing green spaces and public amenities			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs										-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	20,000	67,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 82,000		
4	Construction	-	80,000	20,000	95,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 95,000	\$ 115,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 87,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 197,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	100,000	87,000	110,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 110,000	\$ 197,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 87,000	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 197,000		

*NOTE:

Project: Pavement Marking Replacement				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0114			
				Location:		J						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		J						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Replace all pavement markings within the Saint George Place boundaries. Minor repairs to sidewalks and curbs.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	The existing pavement markings are faded and worn creating a hazard.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations													
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000		

Project: Richmond Avenue Medians Beautification				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0115			
				Location:		J						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		J						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Create landscaping beautification improvements to the medians along Richmond Avenue between S Rice and Hillcroft.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	The existing conditions of the medians landscape are very degraded and imposes a detracton to the area. The new beautification will enhance the quality of life for the community.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	150,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations													
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	250,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000		

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0199	
				Location: G,J		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: G,J		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2018

MYR - TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of the REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2033 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY19 - FY23 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$11,416,973 which includes \$4,037,585 for required fund transfers and \$7,379,388 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$45,283,237 and includes provisions for street reconstruction, drainage and detention improvements; redevelopment of Sharpstown Mall, Sharpstown Park and the Lee LeClear Tennis Center.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$4,011,083 for capital expenditures and \$135,600 for administration and overhead.

- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The Budget includes a municipal services charge payment in FY19 of \$3,561,587 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19- FY23 CIP

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2016-0647, 08/31/2016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY19 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ Budget Memo	Backup Material
TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY19 BKUP	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2018

MYR - TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 40.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone).

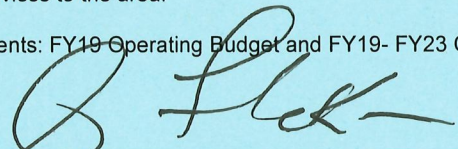
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY19 - FY23 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$11,416,973 which includes \$4,037,585 for required fund transfers and \$7,379,388 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$45,283,237 and includes provisions for street reconstruction, drainage and detention improvements; redevelopment of Sharpstown Mall, Sharpstown Park and the Lee LeClear Tennis Center.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$4,011,083 for capital expenditures and \$135,600 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The Budget includes a municipal services charge payment in FY19 of \$3,561,587 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

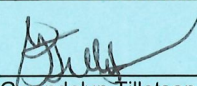
Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19- FY23 CIP


Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2016-0647, 08/31/2016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY19 BKUP

PCA 2016-647

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T - 832-393-1064
F - 832-393-0844
www.houstontx.gov

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Andrew F. Icken

Chief Development Officer

Date: October 4, 2018

Subject: TIRZ FY19 Budgets

TIRZ budgets to be presented to City Council for consideration and approval on October 10, 2018 are listed below:

TIRZ #1 – ST. GEORGE PLACE (DISTRICT G, J) was created to stabilize property values, address deteriorated buildings and incompatible land uses and provide for the design and construction of roadway and streets, public utility systems, sidewalks, landscaping and land acquisition in a district of the City known as St. George Place (formerly known as Lamar Terrace). The projected incremental property tax revenue is \$4.8M, which comprises \$2.9M from City revenue and \$1.9M from HISD. The FY19 budget is \$11.4M and allocates \$8.6M for project costs. Projects include reconstruction of Chimney Rock from Westheimer to US 59 (\$2.8M) and construction of basins related to sub-regional detention strategy (\$2.8M). The budget also includes \$2.8M in transfers, the majority of which being for affordable housing (\$1.6M) and educational facilities (\$774K).

FY18 – FY22 CIP: \$11.9M

FY19 – FY23 CIP: \$56.4M¹

Projects ADDED for FY19 – FY23:

- Pavement Marking Replacement
- Richmond Ave Medians Beautification

NOTE:

¹ Net increase for Bering Ditch and Chimney Rock projects is \$48.4M. Multiple projects also reflect grant funding (\$32.3M).

TIRZ #20 – Southwest Houston (DISTRICT F, J) was created to address failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, declining retail sales and significant social and economic stress along the Bellaire Corridor and the greater Sharpstown Mall area. Plans include provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades, pedestrian safety improvements and parks. The projected tax revenue is \$9.4M, all of which is City increment. The FY19 budget is \$11.4M and allocates \$7.4M for project costs. Project costs include debt service payments (\$3.2M), mobility and drainage improvements along Harwin Drive (\$1.6M), as well as various concrete panel replacements throughout the zone (\$1.2M). The budget also includes \$4.0M in transfers, the majority of which being for municipal services (\$3.6M).

FY18 – FY23 CIP: \$37.8M

FY19 – FY23 CIP: \$45.3M

Projects ADDED for FY19 – FY23:

- NONE

The next group of budgets is scheduled for October 17th at which time I will submit a memo summarizing the key components of the budgets.

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **20**
Fund Number: **7568/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	766,214,210
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$	2,858,688,062
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$	2,748,738,521
	Acres:		4,460.66
	Administrator (Contact):	Hawes Hill & Associates	
	Contact Number:	(713) 595-1209	

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas was created to address failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, declining retail sales and significant social and economic stress along the Bellaire Corridor and the greater Sharpstown Mall area. Plans include provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades, pedestrian safety improvements and parks.
	Fondren Access management project is near completion.
	Purchased 4.6 acres adjacent to Brays Bayou. Partnering with COH to design and construction a joint use detention basin and park facilities for area roadway reconstruction.
	Designed Oak Park Drive to solve mobility issues in and around the Bellaire/Beltway intersection.
	Social service corridor East of US 59 is near completion with new sidewalks where none existed
	Provided \$1.0 million to Parks Department to support the design and reconstruction of Crane and Lansdale Parks

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects	\$ 85,000,000	\$ 71,202,139	\$ 13,797,861
Public Utility Improvements	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Parks, Plazas, Hike and Bike Trails, Pedestrian Bridges	10,000,000	1,001,495	8,998,505
Storm Water Infrastructure	10,000,000	84,709	9,915,291
Cultural & Public Facility Improvements	5,000,000	7,427,587	(2,427,587)
Land Assembly	10,000,000	1,999,495	8,000,505
Economic Development Grants	10,000,000	750,000	9,250,000
Redevelopment Opportunities (Mall)	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
Total Capital Projects	\$ 150,000,000	\$ 82,465,425	\$ 67,534,575
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	-	-	-
Financing Costs	30,000,000	16,898,385	13,101,615
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	2,500,000	3,166,077	(666,077)
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	\$ 182,500,000	\$ 102,529,887	\$ 79,970,113

	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimates	FY2019 Budget
D E B T	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 4,167,961	\$ -	\$ 3,204,105
	Principal	\$ 2,695,000	\$ -	\$ 1,415,000
	Interest	\$ 1,472,961	\$ -	\$ 1,789,105
	Balance as of 6/30/17		Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 50,865,362	\$ 49,385,000	\$ 47,970,000
	Bank Loan	-	-	-
	Line of Credit	-	-	-
	Developer Agreement	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authc
TIRZ: 20
Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimates	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 16,334,112	\$ 16,524,975	\$ 12,752,352
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 2,086,419	\$ 3,206,390
Beginning Balance	\$ 16,334,112	\$ 18,611,394	\$ 15,958,742
City tax revenue	\$ 8,829,518	\$ 7,978,352	\$ 9,375,967
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 8,829,518	\$ 7,978,352	\$ 9,375,967
Reimbursement from Catholic Church for Bellaire	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 35,000	\$ 148,420	\$ 35,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 35,000	\$ 148,420	\$ 35,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 25,198,630	\$ 26,738,166	\$ 25,369,709

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 20
Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimates	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 88,200	\$ 88,200	\$ 93,500
Auditor	\$ 15,900	\$ 15,900	\$ 15,900
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 10,500	\$ 4,230	\$ 6,000
Insurance	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200
Office Administration	\$ 11,800	\$ 7,000	\$ 8,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 138,600	\$ 127,530	\$ 135,600
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Tax Consultant	\$ 12,400	\$ 12,400	\$ 12,400
Website Maintenance	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,200
Zone Plan Amendment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 28,600	\$ 28,600	\$ 28,600
Management consulting services	\$ 167,200	\$ 156,130	\$ 164,200
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 7,702,660	\$ 3,651,212	\$ 4,011,083
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 7,702,660	\$ 3,651,212	\$ 4,011,083
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2014)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2017)			
Principal	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,415,000
Interest	\$ 1,511,577	\$ 1,511,577	\$ 1,789,105
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 3,011,577	\$ 3,011,577	\$ 3,204,105
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 10,881,437	\$ 6,818,919	\$ 7,379,388
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 441,476	\$ 398,918	\$ 468,798
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 3,561,587	\$ 3,561,587	\$ 3,561,587
COH Drainage Fee		\$ -	\$ 7,200
Total Transfers	\$ 4,003,063	\$ 3,960,505	\$ 4,037,585
Total Budget	\$ 14,884,500	\$ 10,779,424	\$ 11,416,973
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 7,110,025	\$ 12,752,352	\$ 10,746,346
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 3,204,105	\$ 3,206,390	\$ 3,206,390
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 10,314,130	\$ 15,958,742	\$ 13,952,736
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 25,198,630	\$ 26,738,166	\$ 25,369,709

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023			
F, J	T-2001	Bellaire Access Management Mobility	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
J	T-2002	Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements	\$ 7,655,084	103,303	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	8,108,387	
J	T-2003	Social Services Project	\$ 425,033	50,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,721	
J	T-2004	Club Creek Detention Basin & Park	\$ 1,986,782	109,160	14,083	8,160	5,391,994	-	-	5,414,237	7,510,179	
F	T-2005	Oak Park Road Construction	\$ -	-	-	845,000	-	-	-	845,000	845,000	
J	T-2006	Crain Park	\$ 90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	
J	T-2007	Sharpstown Park Redevelopment (Pool & Golf Course)	\$ 1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	
J	T-2008	Regional Hike and Bike Trails	\$ -	-	100,000	100,000	1,100,000	1,000,000	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	
J	T-2009	Mall Redevelopment Project	\$ -	2,202,061	150,000	2,100,000	3,000,000	-	-	5,250,000	7,452,061	
J	T-2010	Harwin Access Management Project	\$ -	146,000	1,647,000	5,627,000	9,600,000	8,000,000	-	24,874,000	25,020,000	
J	T-2011	Lee LeClear Tennis Center Reconstruction	\$ -	40,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,040,000	
J	T-2015	Lansdale Park	\$ 455,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455,000	
J	T-2016	Brays Bayou	\$ 84,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,709	
J	T-0217	Bonham Park	\$ -	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	
F,J	T-2099	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	1,200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	2,200,000	2,200,000	
Totals			\$ 11,696,608	\$ 3,651,212	\$ 4,011,083	\$ 10,180,160	\$ 20,091,994	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 45,283,237	\$ 60,631,057	

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	
TIRZ Funds	11,696,608	3,651,212	4,011,083	10,180,160	17,048,771	9,200,000	1,000,000	41,440,014	56,787,834
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	2,243,223	-	-	2,243,223	2,243,223
Grants	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	1,600,000	1,600,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	11,696,608	3,651,212	4,011,083	10,180,160	20,091,994	10,000,000	1,000,000	45,283,237	60,631,057

Project: Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2002	
				Location: J		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: J		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Reconstruction/improvements on Fondren Road from Westpark to Highway 59. Includes changes to drainage and intersection improvements.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Mobility improvements identified along the Fondren Corridor.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design		-		50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
4	Construction	7,655,084		103,303	300,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 8,058,387
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other				-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 7,655,084	\$ -	\$ 103,303	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 8,108,387
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		7,655,084	-	103,303	350,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 350,000	\$ 8,108,387
City of Houston			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 7,655,084	\$ -	\$ 103,303	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 8,108,387

Project: Social Services Project				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2003	
				Location: J		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: J		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Sidewalks and lighting added to the newly annexed area.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Enhance accessibility to Ripley House and the Multi-Service Center.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	425,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 425,033
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-		50,688	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 50,688
5	Equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 425,033	\$ -	\$ 50,688	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 475,721
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		425,033	-	50,688	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 475,721
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 425,033	\$ -	\$ 50,688	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 475,721

Project: Club Creek Detention Basin & Park				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2004	
				Location: J		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: J		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Land acquisition, planning, design and construction for road drainage/detention mitigation facilities. Detention for future city infrastructure improvements. Project will include detention basin, park facilities and connectivity to Brays Bayou trail system. This project is jointly funded by the TIRZ and the City of Houston.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Justification:	To relieve and mitigate street flooding for City of Houston road projects within the area; provide park and hike/bike facilities for an underserved area.			FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	6,209	5,923	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,923	\$ 12,132
2	Acquisition	1,580,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,580,820
3	Design	374,967		94,791	-	-	-		-	\$ -	\$ 469,758
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	5,383,834	-	-	\$ 5,383,834	\$ 5,383,834
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	30,995	8,160	8,160	8,160	8,160	8,160		-	\$ 24,480	\$ 63,635
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		30,995	8,160	8,160	8,160	8,160	8,160	-	-	\$ 24,480	\$ 63,635
Total Allocations		\$ 1,986,782	\$ 8,160	\$ 109,160	\$ 14,083	\$ 8,160	\$ 5,391,994	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,414,237	\$ 7,510,179
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		1,986,782	8,160	109,160	14,083	8,160	3,148,771	-	-	\$ 3,171,014	\$ 5,266,956
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	2,243,223	-	-	\$ 2,243,223	\$ 2,243,223
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 1,986,782	\$ 8,160	\$ 109,160	\$ 14,083	\$ 8,160	\$ 5,391,994	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,414,237	\$ 7,510,179

Project: Oak Park Road Construction				City Council District		Key Map:		530 C, D, G, H		WBS.:		T-2005	
				Location: F		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: F		Neighborhood:		26					
Description:	Design and construct access road from Rogersdale to Beltway 8.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Justification:	Mobility improvements within the Oak Park Business Park for improved egress and ingress.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-		-		800,000	-	-	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-		-		45,000	-	-	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 845,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 845,000	\$ 845,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	845,000	-	-	-	\$ 845,000	\$ 845,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 845,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 845,000	\$ 845,000		

Project: Sharpstown Park Redevelopment (Pool & Golf Course)				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2007	
				Location: J		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: J		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Demolition of swimming pool; reconstruction of pool in a different location within the Park. Demolition and reconstruction golf course, club house, locker room and other amenities.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Sharpstown Park facilities are in severe disrepair due to aging. Park usage has declined and the number facilities available to the community has been reduced.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,000,000

Project: Regional Hike and Bike Trails				City Council District		Key Map:		530F		WBS.:		T-2008			
				Location:		J		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		J		Neighborhood:						26	
Description:	Construct trail along CenterPoint easement from Beechnut to Westpark			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Provide connectivity and community need for hike and bike trails			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs						-					
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 2,300,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	100,000	100,000	300,000	200,000	-	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants (TIP Funds)		-	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 2,300,000				

Project: Mall Redevelopment Project				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2009		
				Location:		J	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		J	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Repositioning of the old Sharpstown Mall property is a major component of the TIRZ Plan. Includes planning, design and partial demolition and construction of new infrastructure, repositioning certain owners and providing for a higher valued development.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Justification:	Enhance economic development in the area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -		
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs												
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	250,000	1,495	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 151,495	
2	Acquisition	-	-	2,187,316		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,187,316	
3	Design	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	3,000,000			\$ 5,100,000	\$ 5,100,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	13,250	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 13,250	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	13,250	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 13,250	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,202,061	\$ 150,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 7,452,061	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	250,000	2,202,061	150,000	2,100,000	3,000,000	-	-	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 7,452,061	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,202,061	\$ 150,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 7,452,061	

*NOTE:

Project: Harwin Access Management Project				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2010	
				Location: J		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: J		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Multiple median closures and improvements on Harwin from Fondren to Gessner; addition of a center turning lane. Includes changes to existing signals and improved drainage. Project includes acquisition and construction of Harwin Detention Facility to alleviate downstream flooding and to mitigate road flooding.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Improve mobility along the Harwin Corridor; assist in the mitigation of area flooding.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
3	Design	-	2,400,000	146,000	647,000	627,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,274,000	\$ 1,420,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	9,600,000	8,000,000	-	\$ 22,600,000	\$ 22,600,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
		\$ -	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 146,000	\$ 1,647,000	\$ 5,627,000	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ 24,874,000	\$ 25,020,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	2,400,000	146,000	1,647,000	5,627,000	9,600,000	8,000,000	-	\$ 24,874,000	\$ 25,020,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 146,000	\$ 1,647,000	\$ 5,627,000	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ 24,874,000	\$ 25,020,000

Project: Lee LeClear Tennis Center Reconstruction				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2011			
				Location:		J						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		J						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Detention to support Lee LeClear Tennis Center and surrounding property.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Provide detention in the area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 40,000		
4	Construction	-		-	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,040,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	40,000	40,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,040,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,040,000		

Project: Bonham Park				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-0217		
				Location:		J	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		J	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Remedying some of the issues associated with the detention pond Midway Development constructed in the park in 2012, including repairing the two sides of the basin side slopes, which have eroded and need to be regraded and reseeded.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Provide detention and protect park amenities			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses								
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	

*NOTE:

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2099			
				Location:		F, J		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		F, J		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs									
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000		
4	Construction	-	40,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	12,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	12,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 52,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	52,000	-	1,200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 52,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2018

25RS207 – First Amendment to Communication Tower
Lease Agreement with CenterPoint Energy Resources
Corp., at 12065 S. Main.

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Lease Agreement (Communication Tower) between **CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORPORATION, as Landlord**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, for size reduction of the current leased area upon the property located at 12065 South Main Street where the City's Radio Communication Tower is installed - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize First Amendment to Communication Tower Lease Agreement between CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp., (CenterPoint) and the City of Houston, at 12065 S. Main, Houston, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 2008, City of Houston purchased a new Public Safety Radio System to replace the outmoded system. The new radio system has more channels and is interoperable, allowing Fire, Police and Houston Public Works to communicate more effectively with each other, within the City, and with other public safety entities to serve the needs of a growing community. To facilitate the project, HITS entered into a lease agreement with CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC (CEHE) to lease communication tower and ground space for the construction, operation and maintenance of a 300-foot self-supporting radio communications tower and a radio communications room along with antennas and other telecommunications equipment. CEHE assigned the original lease agreement to CenterPoint.

The original lease agreement commenced on March 10, 2011, for a term of ten years with one five-year renewal option. CenterPoint now desires to decrease the leased space under the original lease agreement and the City does not oppose such decrease. Therefore, the proposed First Amendment will reduce the leased space from 0.66 acres to 0.412 acres and reduce the annual rent from \$27,000.00 to \$20,961.65, with an annual escalator of 3% during the lease term.

All other terms and conditions of the original lease agreement remain the same.

The General Services Department recommends approval of a First Amendment to Communication Tower Lease Agreement with CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp., for HITS.

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURES/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Lisa Kent
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-0170; March 2, 2011

Amount of Funding:

General Fund (1000)
\$10,690.43 – Initial Base Term – FY2019

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2018

25RS207 – First Amendment to Communication Tower Lease Agreement with CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp., at 12065 S. Main.

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT (COMMUNICATION TOWER) BETWEEN CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORPORATION, AS LANDLORD, AND THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, AS TENANT, FOR SIZE REDUCTION OF THE CURRENT LEASED AREA UPON THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 12065 SOUTH MAIN STREET WHERE THE CITY'S RADIO COMMUNICATION TOWER IS INSTALLED; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize First Amendment to Communication Tower Lease Agreement between CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp., (CenterPoint) and the City of Houston, at 12065 S. Main, Houston, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 2008, City of Houston purchased a new Public Safety Radio System to replace the outmoded system. The new radio system has more channels and is interoperable, allowing Fire, Police and Houston Public Works to communicate more effectively with each other, within the City, and with other public safety entities to serve the needs of a growing community. To facilitate the project, HITS entered into a lease agreement with CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC (CEHE) to lease communication tower and ground space for the construction, operation and maintenance of a 300-foot self-supporting radio communications tower and a radio communications room along with antennas and other telecommunications equipment. CEHE assigned the original lease agreement to CenterPoint.

The original lease agreement commenced on March 10, 2011, for a term of ten years with one five-year renewal option. CenterPoint now desires to decrease the leased space under the original lease agreement and the City does not oppose such decrease. Therefore, the proposed First Amendment will reduce the leased space from 0.66 acres to 0.412 acres and reduce the annual rent from \$27,000.00 to \$20,961.65, with an annual escalator of 3% during the lease term.

All other terms and conditions of the original lease agreement remain the same.

The General Services Department recommends approval of a First Amendment to Communication Tower Lease Agreement with CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp., for HITS.

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURES/DATE:

 10-3-18

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

 10/3/2018

44FF8FE8CGB7481...
Lisa Kent
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-0170; March 2, 2011

Amount of Funding:

General Fund (1000)

\$10,690.43 – Initial Base Term – FY2019

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Lease

ORD 2011-170

Previous RCA - 03-02-2011

Form 1295

Executed Amendment

Funding Info

Ordinance Package

FIN - RCA Funding info

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit

Financial Information

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2018

25CF54 Second Amendment to O&M with BGCC

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Operation and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, as owner, and **BRAEBURN GLEN CIVIC CLUB, as Operator**, for approximately 24,998 square feet of real property located at 9505 Braeburn Glen Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to be operated and maintained as a neighborhood community events and recreational facility - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Second Amendment to Operation and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and Braeburn Glen Civic Club (Operator), a Texas nonprofit corporation, to use, operate, and maintain City property for community civic club activities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Second Amendment to Operation and Maintenance Agreement with the Braeburn Glen Civic Club (BGCC), for 24,988 square feet of real property and improvements located at 9505 Braeburn Glen Blvd., for use as a neighborhood civic club for community meetings, events, green space, and recreational activities. BGCC has operated and maintained the property for civic club activities since 1972. The current amended lease base term commenced in November 2013 and will expire in November 2018, at a current monthly rental of \$458.33, or \$5,500.00 per year.

The proposed Second Amendment provides for a five-year term at a monthly payment of \$729.17 or \$8,750.00 per year, with one five-year renewal option on the same terms and conditions. The base term will commence on December 1, 2018 and expire November 30, 2023. The annual payment of \$8,750.00 represents the fair market rental value. The City will credit BGCC operation and maintenance costs up to the annual payment of \$8,750.00.

As consideration for use of the property, BGCC shall operate, maintain, and improve the property at its sole cost and expense and is responsible for all utilities. BGCC may charge a reasonable fee for use of the property in accordance with general schedules of such charges. All fixtures, improvements, alteration and additions to the property remain the property of the City of Houston. The City reserves the right to use the property, without charge, a minimum of ten days a year at mutually agreed times.

All other terms and conditions of the amended Agreement remain the same.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2008-1125; December 10, 2008
Ordinance No. 2013-1015; November 14, 2013

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2018

25CF54 Second Amendment to O&M with BGCC

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the second amendment to operation and maintenance agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, as owner, and **BRAEBURN GLEN CIVIC CLUB**, as operator, for approximately 24,998 square feet of real property located at 9505 Braeburn Glen Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to be operated and maintained as a neighborhood community events and recreational facility; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Second Amendment to Operation and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and Braeburn Glen Civic Club (Operator), a Texas nonprofit corporation, to use, operate, and maintain City property for community civic club activities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Second Amendment to Operation and Maintenance Agreement with the Braeburn Glen Civic Club (BGCC), for 24,988 square feet of real property and improvements located at 9505 Braeburn Glen Blvd., for use as a neighborhood civic club for community meetings, events, green space, and recreational activities. BGCC has operated and maintained the property for civic club activities since 1972. The current amended lease base term commenced in November 2013 and will expire in November 2018, at a current monthly rental of \$458.33, or \$5,500.00 per year.

The proposed Second Amendment provides for a five-year term at a monthly payment of \$729.17 or \$8,750.00 per year, with one five-year renewal option on the same terms and conditions. The base term will commence on December 1, 2018 and expire November 30, 2023. The annual payment of \$8,750.00 represents the fair market rental value. The City will credit BGCC operation and maintenance costs up to the annual payment of \$8,750.00.

As consideration for use of the property, BGCC shall operate, maintain, and improve the property at its sole cost and expense and is responsible for all utilities. BGCC may charge a reasonable fee for use of the property in accordance with general schedules of such charges. All fixtures, improvements, alteration and additions to the property remain the property of the City of Houston. The City reserves the right to use the property, without charge, a minimum of ten days a year at mutually agreed times.

All other terms and conditions of the amended Agreement remain the same.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 10-4-18

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2008-1125; December 10, 2008

Ordinance No. 2013-1015; November 14, 2013

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

24

R

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Ord 2013-1015 11-14-13RCA First Amdt 11-13-131st AMDT C73082 2013-1015 11-22-13 & O&M AGMTOrd 2008-1125 12-10-2008RCA O&M 12-10-2008OM Agmt C73082 2008-1125 12-19-082nd Amend ContractORD**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L26600 - USDA Regulated Garbage Disposal Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **A.C.C.P., INC** for USDA Regulated Garbage Transport and Disposal Services for Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,287,725.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received June 14, 2018 for S60-L26600 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Allied Contamination Control and Protection, Inc. (A.C.C.P. Inc.), in the amount not to exceed \$1,287,725.00 for United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Regulated Garbage Disposal Services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to extend** to Allied Contamination Control and Protection, Inc. (A.C.C.P. Inc.), on its low bid meeting specifications for USDA Regulated Garbage Disposal Services in the amount not to exceed **\$1,287,725.00** for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all permits, equipment labor, materials, supplies, transportation and supervision necessary to pick-up, remove and dispose of USDA Regulated Garbage pursuant to Title 9 §94.5 and Title 7 §330.400 - Title 7 §330.403 of the Code of Federal Regulation "for compliance with disposal measures authorized by the Plant Protection Act and the Animal Health Protection Act to prevent introduction and dissemination of foreign pests and diseases of plants and livestock and prevent importing regulated garbage from foreign countries generated from international flights"; at the George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William F. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Field (EFD).

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. A.C.C.P., Inc.	\$1,287,725.00
2. Stericycle, Inc.	\$1,760,241.00
3. Gamma Waste Systems, LLC.	\$2,941,530.00

M/WBE Subcontracting

Zero-percentage goal document approved by HAS Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case A.C.C.P., Inc., not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three-percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$193,158.75	\$1,094,566.25	\$1,287,725.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,287,725.00 – HAS Revenue Funds (8001)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris 832.393.8736
Raquel S. Rosa 832.393.8798
Todd Curry 281.233.1896

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

CPO signed Coversheet L26600

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L26600 - USDA Regulated Garbage Disposal Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received June 14, 2018 for S60-L26600 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Allied Contamination Control and Protection, Inc. (A.C.C.P. Inc.), in the amount not to exceed \$1,287,725.00 for United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Regulated Garbage Disposal Services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to extend** to Allied Contamination Control and Protection, Inc. (A.C.C.P. Inc.), on its low bid meeting specifications for USDA Regulated Garbage Disposal Services in the amount not to exceed \$1,287,725.00 for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all permits, equipment labor, materials, supplies, transportation and supervision necessary to pick-up, remove and dispose of USDA Regulated Garbage pursuant to Title 9 §94.5 and Title 7 §330.400 - Title 7 §330.403 of the Code of Federal Regulation "for compliance with disposal measures authorized by the Plant Protection Act and the Animal Health Protection Act to prevent introduction and dissemination of foreign pests and diseases of plants and livestock and prevent importing regulated garbage from foreign countries generated from international flights"; at the George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William F. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Field (EFD).

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. A.C.C.P., Inc.	\$1,287,725.00
2. Stericycle, Inc.	\$1,760,241.00
3. Gamma Waste Systems, LLC.	\$2,941,530.00

M/WBE Subcontracting

Zero-percentage goal document approved by HAS Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

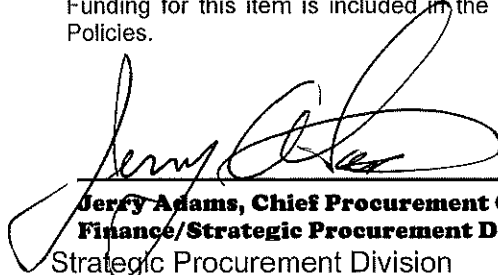
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case A.C.C.P., Inc., not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three-percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

8/24/2018

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$193,158.75	\$1,094,566.25	\$1,287,725.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,287,725.00 – HAS Revenue Funds (8001)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris	832.393.8736
Raquel S. Rosa	832.393.8798
Todd Curry	281.233.1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>OBO Document</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Document (Attachment A)</u>	Financial Information
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play 2</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play 3</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/11/2017

H26621 - Hosting the Interactive Inspection Process System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding sole source contract to **SIVELL CORPORATION** for hosting the Interactive Inspection Process System for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year renewal options - \$779,250.00 - Building Inspection Fund

Background:

S17-H26621 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Sivell Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$779,250.00 for hosting the Interactive Inspection Process System (IIPS) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three year sole source contract with two one-year renewal options** to **Sivell Corporation** in an amount not to exceed **\$779,250.00** for hosting the Interactive Inspection Process System (IIPS) for Houston Public Works. The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 day written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to host an Interactive Inspection Process System (IIPS) on a dedicated server at its data center location at 7155 Old Katy Rd., Suite 110 for real time on-line access as an application services provider. This eliminates the need for the City to purchase software licenses and technical support. The IIPS will be for an unlimited number of users, add/delete or reassign inspections, real time updates on all devices, photographs, georeferences, GIS map layers, notifications, data extraction from the City's ILMS, access to Permit and Inspection Codes. Additionally, this will allow supervisors to make assignments and re-assignments and allow communications between inspectors in the field or office using various devices such as cell phones, PCs, tablet PCs and laptops. The application services provider will provide off-site data recovery, all server maintenance and software upgrades, application training for inspectors and will train two current City employees on its software applications.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$116,887.49	\$662,362.51	\$779,250.00

Amount of Funding:

\$779,250.00

Building Inspection Fund

Fund No.: 2301

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

OBO Approval

Sole Source Justification

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/11/2017

H26621 - Hosting the Interactive Inspection Process System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

S17-H26621 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Sivell Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$779,250.00 for hosting the Interactive Inspection Process System (IIPS) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three year sole source contract with two one-year renewal options to Sivell Corporation** in an amount not to exceed **\$779,250.00** for hosting the Interactive Inspection Process System (IIPS) for Houston Public Works. The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 day written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to host an Interactive Inspection Process System (IIPS) on a dedicated server at its data center location at 7155 Old Katy Rd., Suite 110 for real time on-line access as an application services provider. This eliminates the need for the City to purchase software licenses and technical support. The IIPS will be for an unlimited number of users, add/delete or reassign inspections, real time updates on all devices, photographs, georeferences, GIS map layers, notifications, data extraction from the City's ILMS, access to Permit and Inspection Codes. Additionally, this will allow supervisors to make assignments and re-assignments and allow communications between inspectors in the field or office using various devices such as cell phones, PCs, tablet PCs and laptops. The application services provider will provide off-site data recovery, all server maintenance and software upgrades, application training for inspectors and will train two current City employees on its software applications.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$116,887.49	\$662,362.51	\$779,250.00

Amount of Funding:**\$779,250.00**

Building Inspection Fund

Fund No.: 2301

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Affidavit of OwnershipClear Tax ReportForm 1295POP FormOBO ApprovalSole Source JustificationForm BFair CampaignCertification of FundsSAP Funding InfoCoversheet signed by CPO H26621**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED

APR 17 2017

OBO

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 04/17/17 2. Requesting Department: PWE/PDS 3. Solicitation Number: _____
4. Solicitation Name: Sivell Corporation 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 779,250.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

To host an interactive website for Code Enforcement to enter data via wireless devices to provide real time access online access through Sivell's server located at their facility. The Application Service Provider (Sivell) will supply proprietary software on their server to interface directly with Code's Integrated Land Management System (ILMS) for the Inspectors.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: OA 4600010885

C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☒

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

No goal was set; it was waived.

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

This is a proprietary software & server provider that PWE has been using for over 10+ years; there exists no opportunities for MWSBE participation. It provides the ability for our field inspectors to telework. The software was developed solely for the use of PWE based on specifications to interact with its Integrated Land Management System (ILMS).

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

Does not apply.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

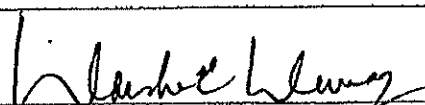
Concurrence:

 4/14/17
Requesting Department Initiator Date

 4/12/17
Department Director or Designee Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

	4/20/17	OBO REASON	W-747
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



Sole Source Justification

General Information	Date: 3/29/2018
Unit/Department: PDS/PWE	Phone No. 832-394-9468
Contact Name: Soledad Saenz	email soledad.saenz@houston.tx.gov

Vendor Information	Requisition No.
Name: Sivell Corporation	Purchase Order No.
Address: 13101 Northwest Freeway, Ste. #325 Houston, TX 77040	Contract No. New Contract Request

Description. Please provide a description of the goods or services required, the duration or frequency of the requirement, and where will the services or goods be delivered.

Software application for interactive process. Inspection process system is a dedicated server for real time (daily) online access for an application services corridor to provide faster customer service for inspections (part of the Telework process). 1002 Washington Avenue, Houston, TX 77002

Type. Please select one of the options and explain below.

☒ Single Source ☒ Proprietary/Copyright Restrictions ☐ Equipment Compatibility
☐ Patented Product ☐ Exclusive or Unique Capability ☐ Only economically feasible source
Other: _____

Explanation: Why is this product or service the only one that would satisfy the requirement(s)?

It enables the Code Enforcement inspectors to enter data via wireless devices, providing real-time responses through the Integrated Land Management System (ILMS) that provides faster customer service for inspection results. It also allows field inspectors to download their daily inspection sites and upload their inspection results without having to come into the office daily (Telework) which allows more time in the field. \$778,950.00

Due Diligence. Describe the due diligence performed that led to the conclusion that this is a sole source.

The Sivell Corporation has exclusive marketing rights and is the sole provider of the Telework software and related Device Tracking service. Furthermore, due to the complex nature of the product and the customer installation work required, Sivell does not market this product through distributors, resellers or any other channel. This process is the only way to insure successful updates and installation on our client's system(s).

Department Recommendation

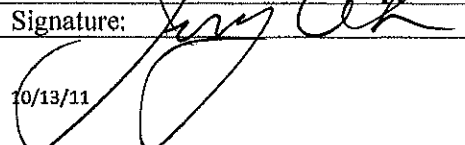
Requestor: Soledad Saenz

Date:

Department Director:

Date: 3.27.18

Chief Procurement Officer's Approval

Signature: 

Date: 3/30/18



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/8/2017

E24162-A2 - Central Office Based Business Communications
System (Plexar) - ORDINANCE (created 1/23/18)

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-007, as amended, approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and **AT&T CORP** to extend the contract term for Central Office Based Business Communications System Services (PLEXAR) for Houston Information Technology Services; to increase the maximum contract amount - \$1,261,125.66 - Central Services Revolving Fund

Background:

S69-E24162-A2 – Ordinance approving and authoring a first amendment to the Sole Source Contract (4600012442) between the City of Houston and AT&T Corp. to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount from \$4,000,000 to \$5,261,125.66 and Extend the Contract Term from January 8, 2019 to January 7, 2021, for a Central Office Based Business Communications System (Plexar) for the Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **AT&T Corp.** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$4,000,000.00 to \$5,261,125.00** and to **extend the Contract term for a maximum of 24 months** (January 8, 2019 to January 7, 2021), for the contract between the City of Houston and AT&T Corp. for a central office based business communications system (Plexar) for the Houston Information Technology Services.

The contract was originally awarded by Council on January 8, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-007, for a two-year term with three one-year options in the total amount of \$2,000,000.00. On April 20, 2016 an amending Ordinance No. 2016-322, was approved to increase the maximum contract amount to 4,000,000.00. Expenditures as of August 7, 2018 totaled \$3,351,675.46. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to cover the services through the additional years being added to the contract.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, and materials necessary to provide Plexar custom services by an arrangement of simulated exchange access lines, switching equipment, customer facility groups, and other facilities located on company premises, based on the concept of simulated exchange lines which all contractor to provide a grade of serviced based on the customer's individual usage needs.

The subject contract is a sole source, as AT&T Corp. maintains exclusivity based on a combination of having:

(a) standing as a Local Exchange Carrier in Houston, Texas; (b) product ownership and naming rights; and (c) legacy permission by the Texas Public Utility Commission.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural

monopolies” of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurement.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2019 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$732,977.91	\$528,147.75	\$1,261,125.66

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-007; 1/08/2014

Ordinance No. 2016-322; 4/20/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,261,125.66

Central Services Revolving Fund

Fund 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Somayya Scott, Chief of Staff	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

OBO Waiver

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2018

E24162.A2 - CentralOffice Based Business Communications System (Plexar) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S69-E24162.A2 – Ordinance approving and authoring a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2014-007 (Passed by City Council on January 8, 2014) for the Sole Source Contract (4600012442) between the City of Houston and AT&T Corp. to increase the maximum contract amount from \$4,000,000.00 to \$5,261,125.66 and extend the contract term from January 8, 2019 to January 7, 2021, for a Central Office Based Business Communications System (Plexar) for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **AT&T Corp.** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$4,000,000.00 to \$5,261,125.00** and to extend the Contract term for a maximum of 24 months (**January 8, 2019 to January 7, 2021**), for a central office based business communications system (Plexar) for Houston Information Technology Services.

The contract was originally awarded by Council on January 8, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-007, for a two-year term with three one-year options in the total amount of \$2,000,000.00. On April 20, 2016 an amending Ordinance No. 2016-322, was approved to increase the maximum contract amount to 4,000,000.00. Expenditures as of August 7, 2018 totaled \$3,351,675.46. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to cover the services through the additional years being added to the contract.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, and materials necessary to provide Plexar custom services by an arrangement of simulated exchange access lines, station lines, switching equipment, customer facility groups, and other facilities located on company premises, based on the concept of simulated exchange lines which allow the contractor to provide a grade of service based on the customer's individual usage needs.

The subject contract is a sole source, as AT&T Corp. maintains exclusivity based on a combination of having: (a) standing as a Local Exchange Carrier in Houston, Texas; (b) product ownership and naming rights; and (c) legacy permission by the Texas Public Utility Commission.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code of exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this term was included in the FY2019 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Reviewed by:
Lisa Kent
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$732,977.91	\$528,147.75	\$1,261,125.66

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-007; 1/08/2014

Ordinance No. 2016-322; 4/20/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,261,125.66
Central Services Revolving Fund
Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Somayya Scott, Chief of Staff	HITS	(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Ordinance 2014-0007	Backup Material
Ordinance 2016-0322	Backup Material
Funding Document (Attachment A)	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

To: Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

Solicitation Number: S10-E24162

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 2,000,000.00

From: Tina Carkhuff - Deputy Director
Requestor's Name/Title
Houston IT Services
Department

RECEIVED

DEC 10 2013

GEL

Type of Solicitation: Bid ☐ Proposal ☐ Other ☐

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: _____
Central Office-Based Business Communications System Services (Plexar) for Houston Information
Technology Services (HITS)

PREVIOUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐

Goal on Last Contract: 0% Was Goal Met: Yes ☐ No ☐

If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

Why wasn't goal achieved: Sole Source

**PLEASE SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS
BELOW (Waiver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision After Advertisement, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)**

WAIVER

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for waiver:

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;
- ☒ The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or



☐ If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligible MWSBE participation.

☐ Other: ATT currently provides the City with all current tariffed services
and provides analog private line services, and 311 and telebranch services

Detailed Explanation of waiver reason: with ATT being the sole source provider of tariff services,
there is no divisible work available for a subcontractor and therefore, HITS is requesting
a subcontracting waiver on this sole source contract.

REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.*

GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒

Original Goal: _____ New Proposed Goal: _____

Advertisement Date: _____ Number of Solicitations Received: _____ Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

Detailed reason for request: _____

COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒ Goal Requested: 0%

If yes, what type: _____ Yes ☐ No ☐

Did Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A ☐

If no, please explain why not: ATT is the sole source provider of required tariff services.

Concurrence:

Department Initiator 12/10/13
Date

Charles I. Long 12/16/13
Department Director or Designee Date

Approved by:

Wanda Z. Henry 12/11/13
OBO Assistant Director or Designee Date

W 77

SOLE SOURCE



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/5/2018

L24396.A1 - Grounds Maintenance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-0645 (Passed on July 10, 2013) to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and **TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC** for Grounds Maintenance Services for Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Facilities for Houston Public Works - \$2,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S30-L24396 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$15,632,360.52 to \$17,632,360.52 for Contract No. 4600012124 between the City of Houston and TIBH Industries, Inc. for grounds maintenance services for Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Facilities for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$15,632,360.52 to \$17,632,360.52** for the contract between the City of Houston and **TIBH Industries, Inc.** for grounds maintenance services for Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Facilities for Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on July 10, 2013, by Ordinance No. 2013-645, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$15,632,360.52. Expenditures as of September 4, 2018 totaled \$15,632,360.42. The current contract is under an 180 day extension until January 15, 2019. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate high than anticipated as Wastewater Facilities identified and added 143 City properties which were not being maintained. As a result of additional locations, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, tools, parts, supplies, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide grounds maintenance services, including but not limited to, mowing, litter pickup, pruning, mulching, watering, irrigation, and pest and weed control at approximately 550 water production and wastewater facilities throughout the City.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required.

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2014 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-645; passed July 10, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Richard Morris - 832-393-8736
John Petrie - 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO L24396.A1

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/5/2018

L24396.A1 - Grounds Maintenance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-0645 (passed on July 10, 2013) to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and **TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC.** for grounds maintenance services for drinking water operations and wastewater facilities for Houston Public Works; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

S30-L24396 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$15,632,360.52 to \$17,632,360.52 for Contract No. 4600012124 between the City of Houston and TIBH Industries, Inc. for grounds maintenance services for Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Facilities for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$15,632,360.52 to \$17,632,360.52** for the contract between the City of Houston and **TIBH Industries, Inc.** for grounds maintenance services for Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Facilities for Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on July 10, 2013, by Ordinance No. 2013-645, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$15,632,360.52. Expenditures as of September 4, 2018 totaled \$15,632,360.42. The current contract is under an 180 day extension until January 15, 2019. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate high than anticipated as Wastewater Facilities identified and added 143 City properties which were not being maintained. As a result of additional locations, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, tools, parts, supplies, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide grounds maintenance services, including but not limited to, mowing, litter pickup, pruning, mulching, watering, irrigation, and pest and weed control at approximately 550 water production and wastewater facilities throughout the City.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-645; passed July 10, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$2,000,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Richard Morris - 832-393-8736

John Petrie - 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**RFCA Budget FormOrdinance No. 2013-645MWBE Zero GoalContractForm AForm BTax Reportordinance**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2018

HPW-20TAA202 Interlocal Agreement/Harris County Flood
Control District

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$220,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for property acquisition and joint control project for drainage easement along Buffalo Bayou; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Agreement to contribute funds necessary to acquire a drainage easement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District to fulfill an immediate need for drainage and conveyance of flood waters along Buffalo Bayou.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds between the City of Houston (COH) and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Tex.GOV'T CODE ANN., Ca. 791) by and between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District. Whereas, Harris County Commissioners Court authorized HCFCD to enter into negotiations with the City of Houston for a property acquisition and joint project along Buffalo Bayou.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of securing property for the construction of an airboat access ramp and an extreme event overland flow swale (the Property), to provide improved access to Buffalo Bayou to support continued maintenance activities and drainage and conveyance of flood waters in that area of Harris County. The City of Houston has agreed to contribute funds for acquiring a drainage easement over the Property.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Briarpark Drive on the west. The project is located at 303 Briarpark Drive, also known as Lot 831, Block 31, in Briargrove Park, Section 1, a subdivision in Houston, Harris County, Texas, Key Map Grid 489R.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Agreement between the COH and HCFCD

entails the City's immediate need to use the Property for flood control and drainage. The COH hereby agrees to pay HCFCD \$200,000.00 for contribution toward a public flood control and drainage easement over the Property within forty-five (45) days of the Effective Date of this Agreement.

The total requested amount of \$220,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for cost of the project and \$20,000.00 CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement to contribute funds for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District and appropriate funds.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43HCFC-0001-7
HCFCD Agreement No. 2018-106

Amount of Funding:

\$220,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2018

HPW-20TAA202 Interlocal Agreement/Harris County Flood Control District

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$220,000.00 out of the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for a property acquisition and joint control project for drainage easement along Buffalo Bayou; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Agreement to contribute funds necessary to acquire a drainage easement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District to fulfill an immediate need for drainage and conveyance of flood waters along Buffalo Bayou.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds between the City of Houston (COH) and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Tex.GOV'T CODE ANN., Ca. 791) by and between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District. Whereas, Harris County Commissioners Court authorized HCFCD to enter into negotiations with the City of Houston for a property acquisition and joint project along Buffalo Bayou.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of securing property for the construction of an airboat access ramp and an extreme event overland flow swale (the Property), to provide improved access to Buffalo Bayou to support continued maintenance activities and drainage and conveyance of flood waters in that area of Harris County. The City of Houston has agreed to contribute funds for acquiring a drainage easement over the Property.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Briarpark Drive on the west. The project is located at 303 Briarpark Drive, also known as Lot 831, Block 31, in Briargrove Park, Section 1, a subdivision in Houston, Harris County, Texas, Key Map Grid 489R.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Agreement between the COH and HCFCD entails the City's immediate need to use the Property for flood control and drainage. The COH hereby agrees to pay HCFCD \$200,000.00 for contribution toward a public flood control and drainage easement over the Property within forty-five (45) days of the Effective Date of this Agreement.

The total requested amount of \$220,000.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for cost of the project and \$20,000.00 CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement to contribute funds for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District and appropriate funds.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43HCFC-0001-7

HCFCD Agreement No. 2018-106

Amount of Funding:

\$220,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

referred to and not to be used as a name for a storm drainage system (sewers, drainage ditches, etc.)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
MAPS	Backup Material
AGREEMENT	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Partially executed interlocal agreement	Contract/Exhibit

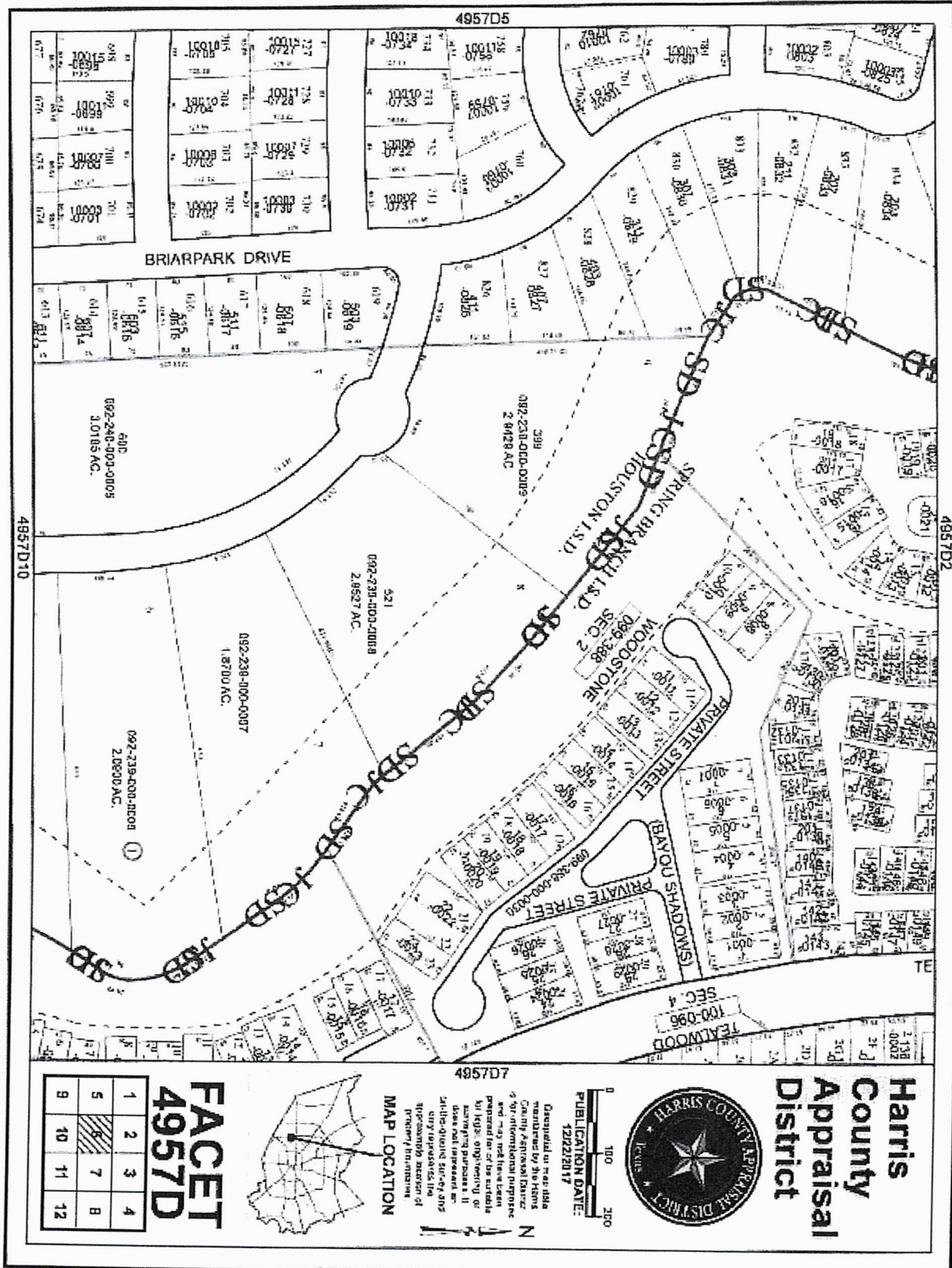
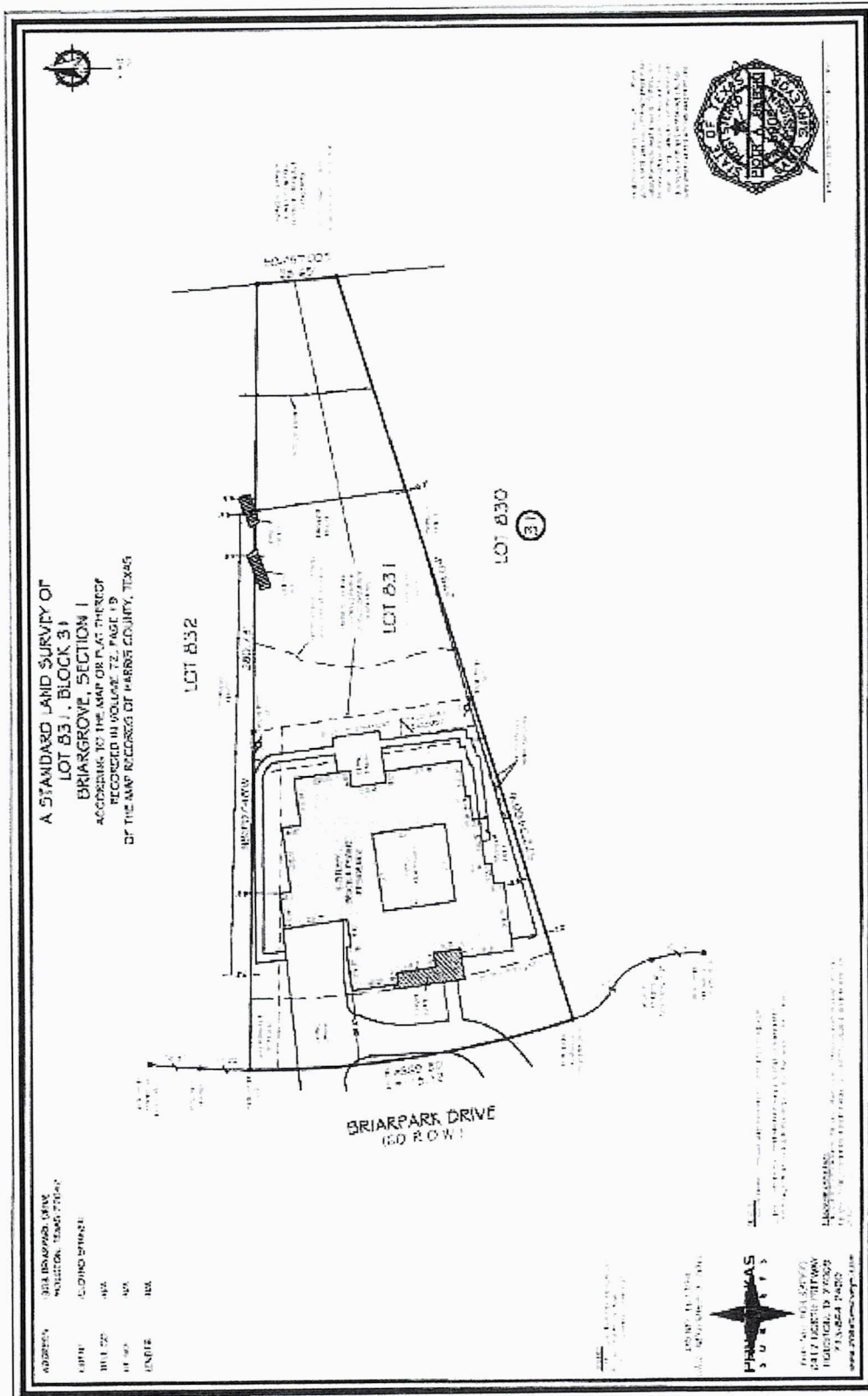


EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT B





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2018

20JSW122 AFA for Improvements to Houston TranStar

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Building Improvements for the Houston Transtar Center (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0304)

Background:

SUBJECT:

Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation for funding the construction of building improvements at the Houston TranStar Center.

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an Ordinance authorizing an Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for building improvements at the Houston TranStar Center.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston TranStar consortium has received federal funding to make \$2,000,000 in improvements to the transportation and emergency management center. These improvements include equipment upgrades and civil engineering improvements to the property. These improvements include the replacement of HVAC systems, electrical circuits to the computer data center, repair of window leaks, security enhancements and other various smaller improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) will fund 80% of the construction through their Surface Transportation Program (STP) via TxDOT. TxDOT will also provide the remaining 20% of the project costs.

Of the four Consortium agency members, the City of Houston is best qualified to do this type of work. Therefore, the General Services Department will manage contracts to perform the tasks needed and will then be reimbursed for all the costs incurred by the City. A summary of costs associated with each contributing agency is shown below:

FHWA = \$1,600,000.00

TxDOT = \$ 400,000.00

The Advanced Funding Agreement adopted by this ordinance authorizes the City to perform the needed work on the Center and authorizes TxDOT to reimburse the City when the work is completed

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2009-304 passed 04/15/09
Ordinance 2010-244 passed 03/29/10
Ordinance 94-741 passed 07/27/94

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding

Contact Information:

Dinah Massie, Executive Staff Analyst, Houston TranStar
713 881 3311

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2018

20JSW122 AFA for Improvements to Houston TranStar

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT:

Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation for funding the construction of building improvements at the Houston TranStar Center.

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an Ordinance authorizing an Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for building improvements at the Houston TranStar Center.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston TranStar consortium has received federal funding to make \$2,000,000 in improvements to the transportation and emergency management center. These improvements include equipment upgrades and civil engineering improvements to the property. These improvements include the replacement of HVAC systems, electrical circuits to the computer data center, repair of window leaks, security enhancements and other various smaller improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) will fund 80% of the construction through their Surface Transportation Program (STP) via TxDOT. TxDOT will also provide the remaining 20% of the project costs.

Of the four Consortium agency members, the City of Houston is best qualified to do this type of work. Therefore, the General Services Department will manage contracts to perform the tasks needed and will then be reimbursed for all the costs incurred by the City. A summary of costs associated with each contributing agency is shown below:

FHWA = \$1,600,000.00

TxDOT = \$ 400,000.00

The Advanced Funding Agreement adopted by this ordinance authorizes the City to perform the needed work on the Center and authorizes TxDOT to reimburse the City when the work is completed

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE

Director

Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2009-304 passed 04/15/09

Ordinance 2010-244 passed 03/29/10

Ordinance 94-741 passed 07/27/94

Amount of Funding:

None additional funding

Contact Information:

Dinah Massie, Executive Staff Analyst, Houston TranStar

713 881 3311

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ord 94-741 and RCA
Ord 2009-340 and RCA
Ordinance 2010-244 and RCA

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

District G

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

HPW - 20WAR04 Agreement / City of Piney Point Village

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE CITY OF PINEY POINT VILLAGE** for improvements to Windermere Outfall located at 15 Windermere Lane - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Piney Point Village for Improvements to Windermere Outfall located at 15 Windermere Lane.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and City of Piney Point Village and accept funds in the amount of \$406,688.75.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The City of Houston and the City of Piney Point Village desire to enter into an agreement to improve the outfall located on a 10-foot wide easement between 14 and 15 Windermere Lane. There is a 102-inch outfall owned and maintained by the City of Houston in this easement along with a 24-inch outfall owned and maintained by the City of Piney Point Village. Since both outfalls need repair, the City of Houston will be procuring the construction contract for this work with the City of Piney Point Village reimbursing costs for the 24-inch outfall and 50% of the costs for easement restoration.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Windermere Lane on the north, Woodway Drive on the south, Buffalo Bayou on the east and Fondren Road on the west. This project is located in Key Map Grid 490U.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Engineer's Estimate for construction costs is \$406,688.75. The City of Piney Point Village will be remitting payment to City of Houston for actual costs of construction not to exceed the amount of \$406,688.75 without prior consent and authorization of the City of Piney Point Village.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and City of Piney Point Village and accept funds in the amount of \$406,688.75.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0092-4

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
832-395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

HPW - 20WAR04 Agreement / City of Piney Point Village

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Piney Point Village for Improvements to Windermere Outfall located at 15 Windermere Lane.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and City of Piney Point Village and accept funds in the amount of \$406,688.75.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The City of Houston and the City of Piney Point Village desire to enter into an agreement to improve the outfall located on a 10-foot wide easement between 14 and 15 Windermere Lane. There is a 102-inch outfall owned and maintained by the City of Houston in this easement along with a 24-inch outfall owned and maintained by the City of Piney Point Village. Since both outfalls need repair, the City of Houston will be procuring the construction contract for this work with the City of Piney Point Village reimbursing costs for the 24-inch outfall and 50% of the costs for easement restoration.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Windermere Lane on the north, Woodway Drive on the south, Buffalo Bayou on the east and Fondren Road on the west. This project is located in Key Map Grid 490U.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Engineer's Estimate for construction costs is \$406,688.75. The City of Piney Point Village will be remitting payment to City of Houston for actual costs of construction not to exceed the amount of \$406,688.75 without prior consent and authorization of the City of Piney Point Village.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and City of Piney Point Village and accept funds in the amount of \$406,688.75.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0092-4

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
832-395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Draft Agreement

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2018

HPW - 20JSW120 Transcore ITS, LLC for HITS Design -
Build Services

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,900,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRANSCORE ITS, LLC** for Houston Intelligent Transportation System Design-Build Services (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0460); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT:

An ordinance approving an additional appropriation to an existing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Transcore ITS, LLC for Houston Intelligent Transportation System (HITS) Design-Build services.

RECOMMENDATION:

An ordinance approving an additional appropriation to an existing contract with Transcore ITS, LLC. to be used for TIGER Grant's Professional Engineering Services.

PREVIOUS HISTORY:

The City of Houston was awarded a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER 2014) Grant to deploy Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within the City of Houston.

City Council awarded a contract to Transcore ITS, LLC, on June 21, 2017, Ordinance 2017-0460 with a total contract amount of \$33,598,583.00. City Council also appropriated, in Ordinance 2017-0460, \$10,000,000.00 of Federal's cost share to be funded from Federal Government Grant Fund 5000 and \$10,000,000.00 of City's cost share to be funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040. Federal's cost share will be recovered through FHWA's project reimbursement process. The remaining City's cost share of \$13,598,583.00 is programmed for funding from METRO Project Construction DDSRF Fund 4040.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:

This project consists of installing 91 arterial Dynamic Message signs (DMS), 113 CCTV cameras, 144 mid-block traffic count stations, 489 enhanced signal detection locations, and 235 WiMAX communication devices. The project is estimated to be completed by year 2020 plus a 2 year

maintenance term. The system will:

- Allow traffic management staff to detect and respond to congestion and incidents in real-time;
- Provide real-time traveler information to the public and partner agencies for analysis and planning;
- Reduce travel delay and emissions;
- Improve capacity, accessibility, and travel time reliability;
- Enable traffic management staff to optimize signal operations by customizing timing plans for varying traffic demands;
- Allow maintenance staff to identify, assess and respond quicker to equipment failures.

- **PROJECT COST:**

This request is to authorize an appropriation as follows:

- City's cost share \$6,000,000.00
- Project Cost Recovery \$ 900,000.00

- **PAY OR PLAY:**

This project is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance because it involves the current contract using federal funds therefore is subject of specific procurement rules pertaining the federal government.

- **DBE PARTICIPATION:**

The M/WBE goal established for this project is 7%. The original Contract amount totals \$33,598,583.00. The Consultant has been paid \$9,778,293.67 (29.1%) to date. Of this amount, \$274,545.15 (2.81%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. The M/WBE goal does not require additional funding at this time.

- **FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310651-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2014-0344 date: 4/23/14
Ordinance #2016-0534 date: 6/29/16
Ordinance #2017-0460 date: 6/21/2017
Ordinance #2018-0091 date: 2/7/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$6,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - Supported by Metro

\$900,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - Supported by Metro

(Previous funding: \$10,000,000 from Federal Government Grant Fund 5000; \$10,000,000 from METRO DDSRF Fund 4040)

Contact Information:

Jeff Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
Deputy Director
832-395-2461

Mike Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
713-881-3052
832-395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2018

HPW - 20JSW120 Transcore ITS, LLC for HITS Design -Build Services

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT:

An ordinance approving an additional appropriation to an existing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Transcore ITS, LLC for Houston Intelligent Transportation System (HITS) Design-Build services.

RECOMMENDATION:

An ordinance approving an additional appropriation to an existing contract with Transcore ITS, LLC. to be used for TIGER Grant's Professional Engineering Services.

PREVIOUS HISTORY:

The City of Houston was awarded a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER 2014) Grant to deploy Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within the City of Houston.

City Council awarded a contract to Transcore ITS, LLC, on June 21, 2017, Ordinance 2017-0460 with a total contract amount of \$33,598,583.00. City Council also appropriated, in Ordinance 2017-0460, \$10,000,000.00 of Federal's cost share to be funded from Federal Government Grant Fund 5000 and \$10,000,000.00 of City's cost share to be funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040. Federal's cost share will be recovered through FHWA's project reimbursement process. The remaining City's cost share of \$13,598,583.00 is programmed for funding from METRO Project Construction DDSRF Fund 4040.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:

This project consists of installing 91 arterial Dynamic Message signs (DMS), 113 CCTV cameras, 144 mid-block traffic count stations, 489 enhanced signal detection locations, and 235 WiMAX communication devices. The project is estimated to be completed by year 2020 plus a 2 year maintenance term. The system will:

- Allow traffic management staff to detect and respond to congestion and incidents in real-time;
- Provide real-time traveler information to the public and partner agencies for analysis and planning;
- Reduce travel delay and emissions;
- Improve capacity, accessibility, and travel time reliability;
- Enable traffic management staff to optimize signal operations by customizing timing plans for varying traffic demands;
- Allow maintenance staff to identify, assess and respond quicker to equipment failures.

PROJECT COST:

This request is to authorize an appropriation as follows:

- City's cost share \$6,000,000.00
- Project Cost Recovery \$ 900,000.00


PAY OR PLAY:

This project is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance because it involves the current contract using federal funds therefore is subject of specific procurement rules pertaining the federal government.

DBE PARTICIPATION:

The M/WBE goal established for this project is 7%. The original Contract amount totals \$33,598,583.00. The Consultant has been paid \$9,778,293.67 (29.1%) to date. Of this amount, \$274,545.15 (2.81%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. The M/WBE goal does not require additional funding at this time.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310651-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2014-0344 date: 4/23/14
Ordinance #2016-0534 date: 6/29/16
Ordinance #2017-0460 date: 6/21/2017
Ordinance #2018-0091 date: 2/7/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$6,000,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - Supported by Metro
\$900,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - Supported by Metro

(Previous funding: \$10,000,000 from Federal Government Grant Fund 5000; \$10,000,000 from METRO DDSRF Fund 4040)

Contact Information:

Jeff Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
Deputy Director
832-395-2461

Mike Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
713-881-3052
832-395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Forms	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Transcore ITS LLC Executed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Project Funding Listings	Financial Information
Previous RCAs and Ordinances	Backup Material
Schedule of MWBE Participation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2018

20WR71 – Petition Addit (489.21) Harris County Municipal
Utility District No. 449

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 489.21 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 449**, for inclusion in its district

DELAYED BY MOTION #2018-503, 09/26/2018

This was Item 34 on Agenda of September 26, 2018

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 (Key Map No. 445A, B, C, D, E, F, G & H).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 736.48 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as single family residential (34.06%), and commercial property (14.92%), and detention/floodplain (51.02%), to the district. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Clay Road, Peek Road, Stockdick School Road, and Mt. Whitney Way. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within 100-year floodplain (47%), and is partially within the 500-year floodplain (26%). According to the proposed land plan, development will be constructed outside the 100-year and 500-year floodplains.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2018

20WR71 – Petition Addit (489.21) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 (Key Map No. 445A, B, C, D, E, F, G & H).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 736.48 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as single family residential (34.06%), and commercial property (14.92%), and detention/floodplain (51.02%), to the district. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Clay Road, Peek Road, Stockdick School Road, and Mt. Whitney Way. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within 100-year floodplain (47%), and is partially within the 500-year floodplain (26%). According to the proposed land plan, development will be constructed outside the 100-year and 500-year floodplains.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

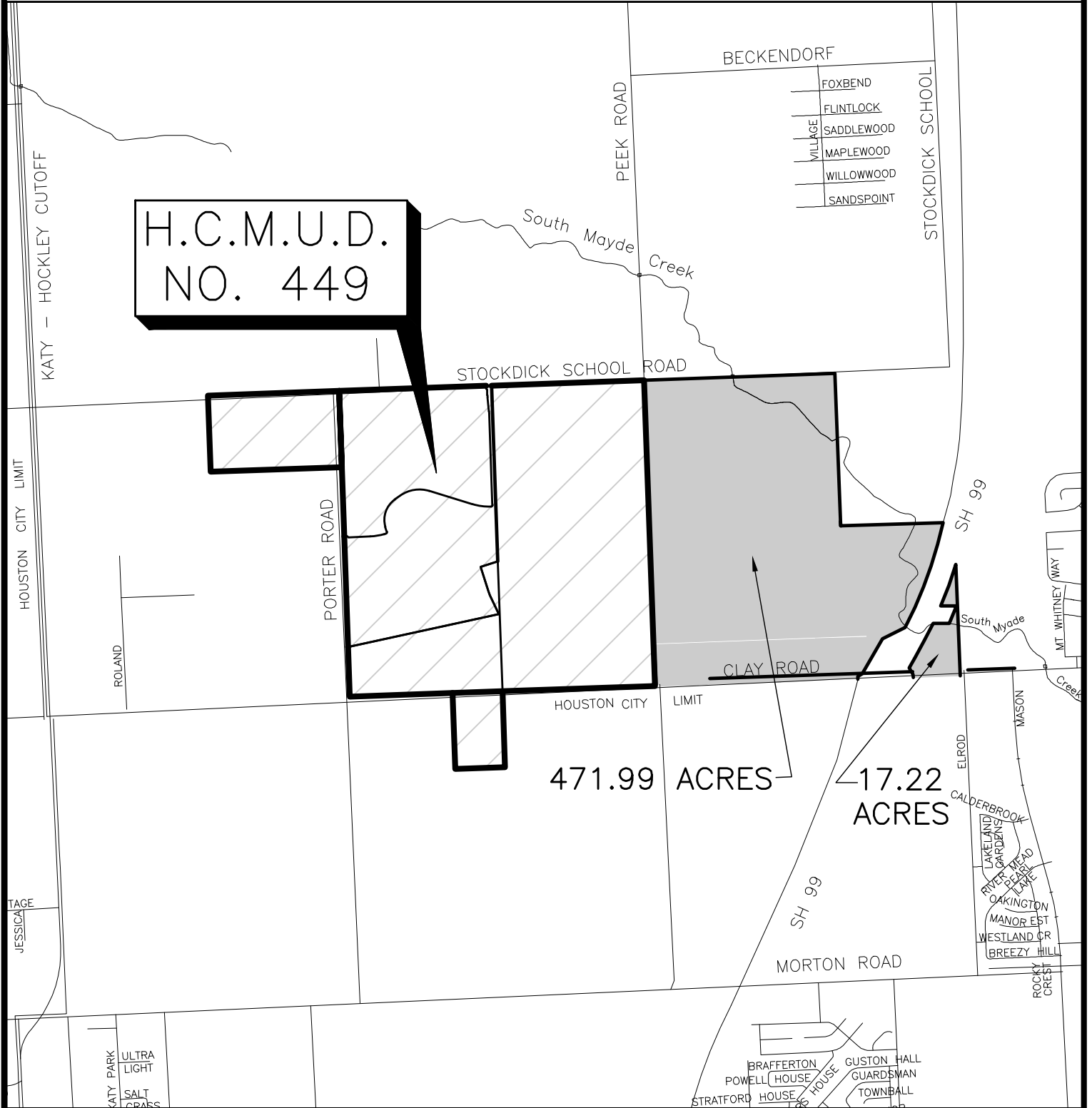
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

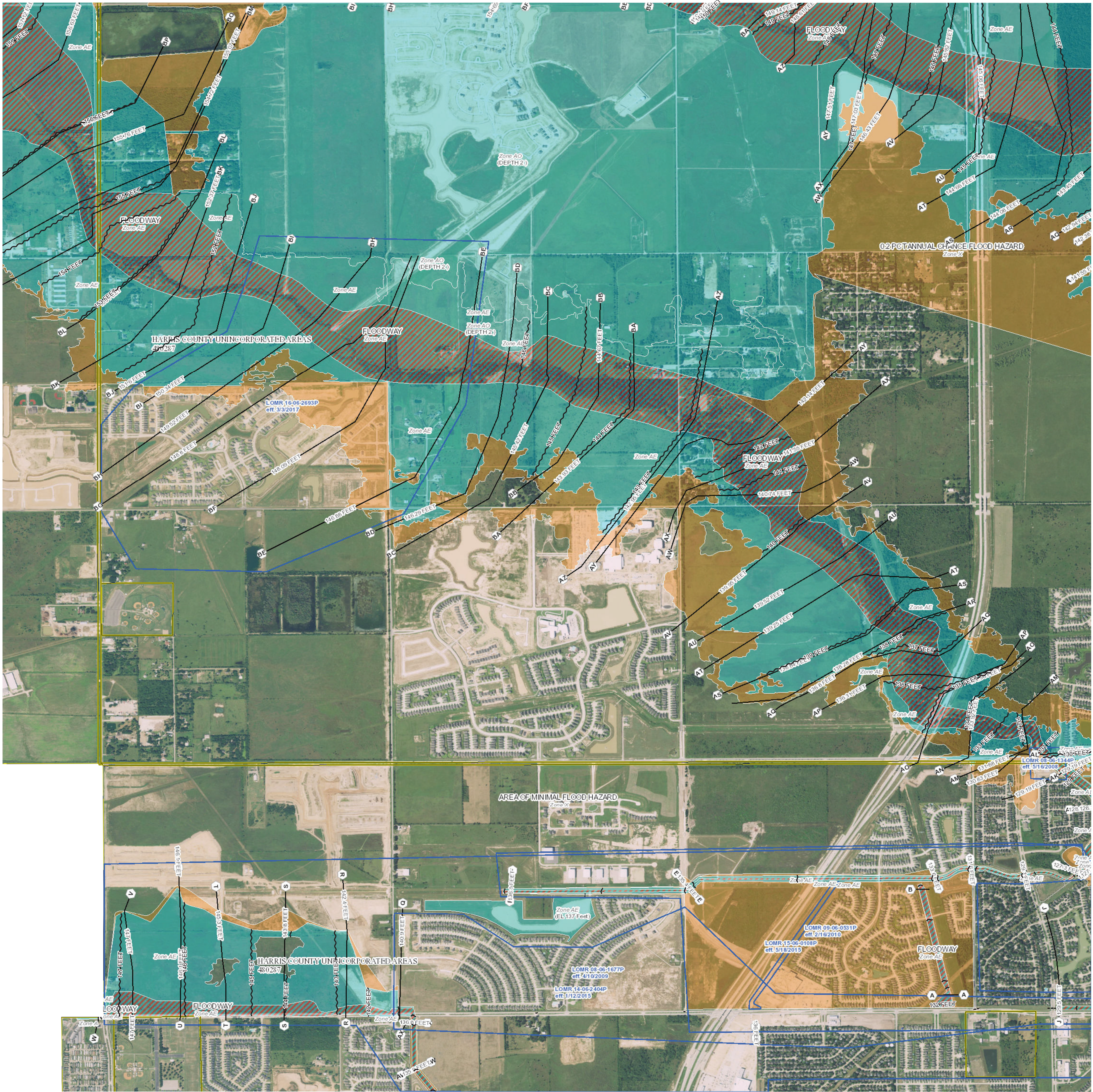
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 449

Annexation of 471.99 Acres and 17.22 Acres of Land
(Key Map Page No. 445 A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H)

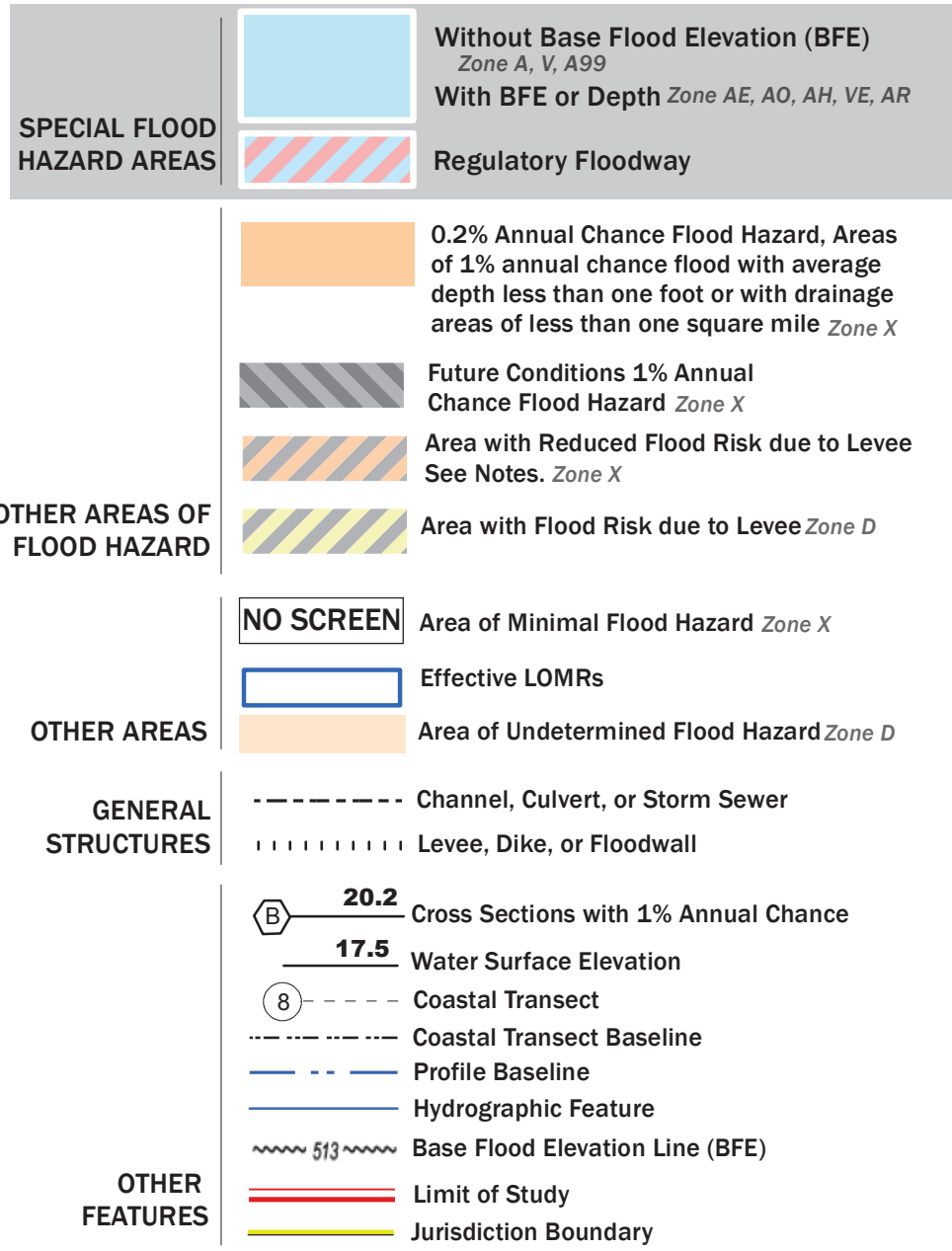


VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



FLOOD HAZARD INFORMATION

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT



NOTES TO USERS

For information and questions about this Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), available products associated with this FIRM, including historic versions, the current map date for each FIRM panel, how to order products, or the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) in general, please call the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA Flood Map Service Center website at <http://msc.fema.gov>. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. Many of these products can be ordered or obtained directly from the website.

Communities annexing land on adjacent FIRM panels must obtain a current copy of the adjacent panel as well as the current FIRM Index. These may be ordered directly from the Flood Map Service Center at the number listed above.

For community and countywide map dates refer to the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

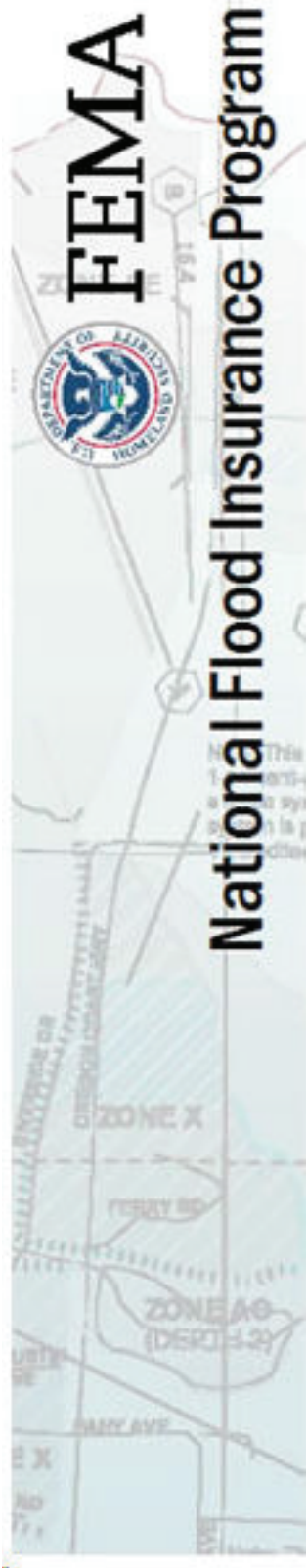
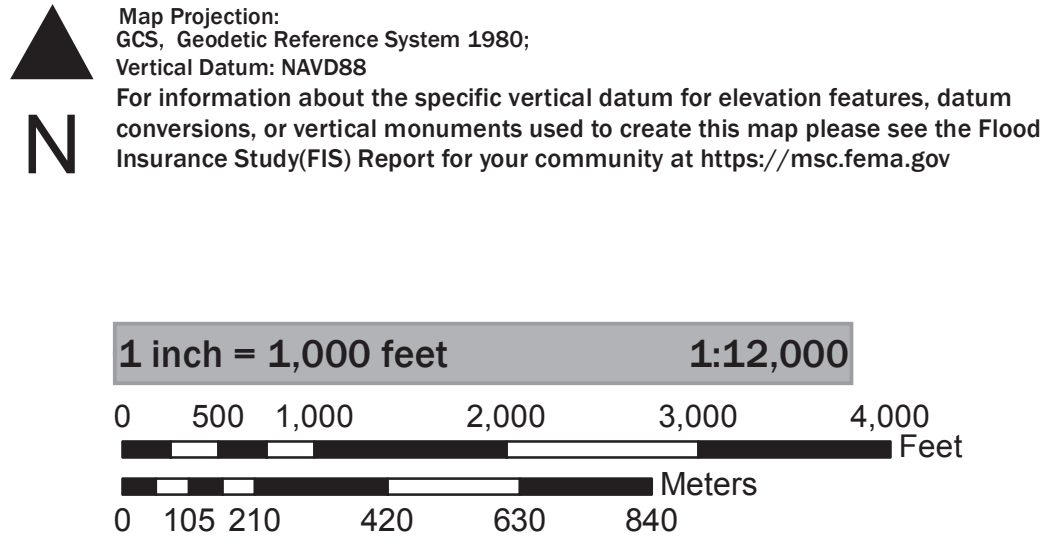
Basemap information shown on this FIRM was provided in digital format by USDA, Farm Service Agency (FSA). This information was derived from NAIP, dated April 11, 2018.

This map was exported from FEMA's National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) on 7/2/2018 12:48:54 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time. For additional information, please see the Flood Hazard Mapping Updates Overview Fact Sheet at <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/118418>.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date.

SCALE

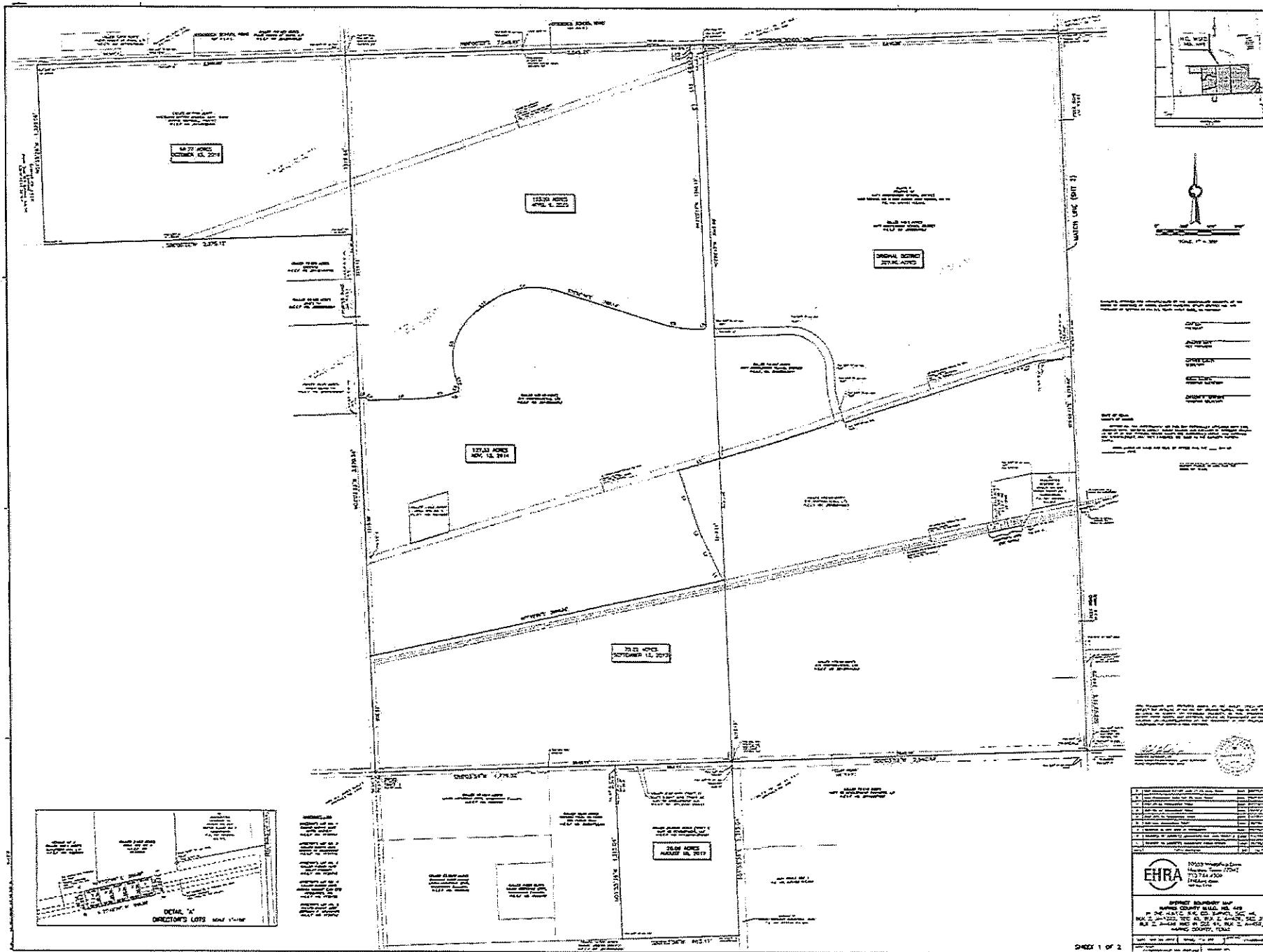


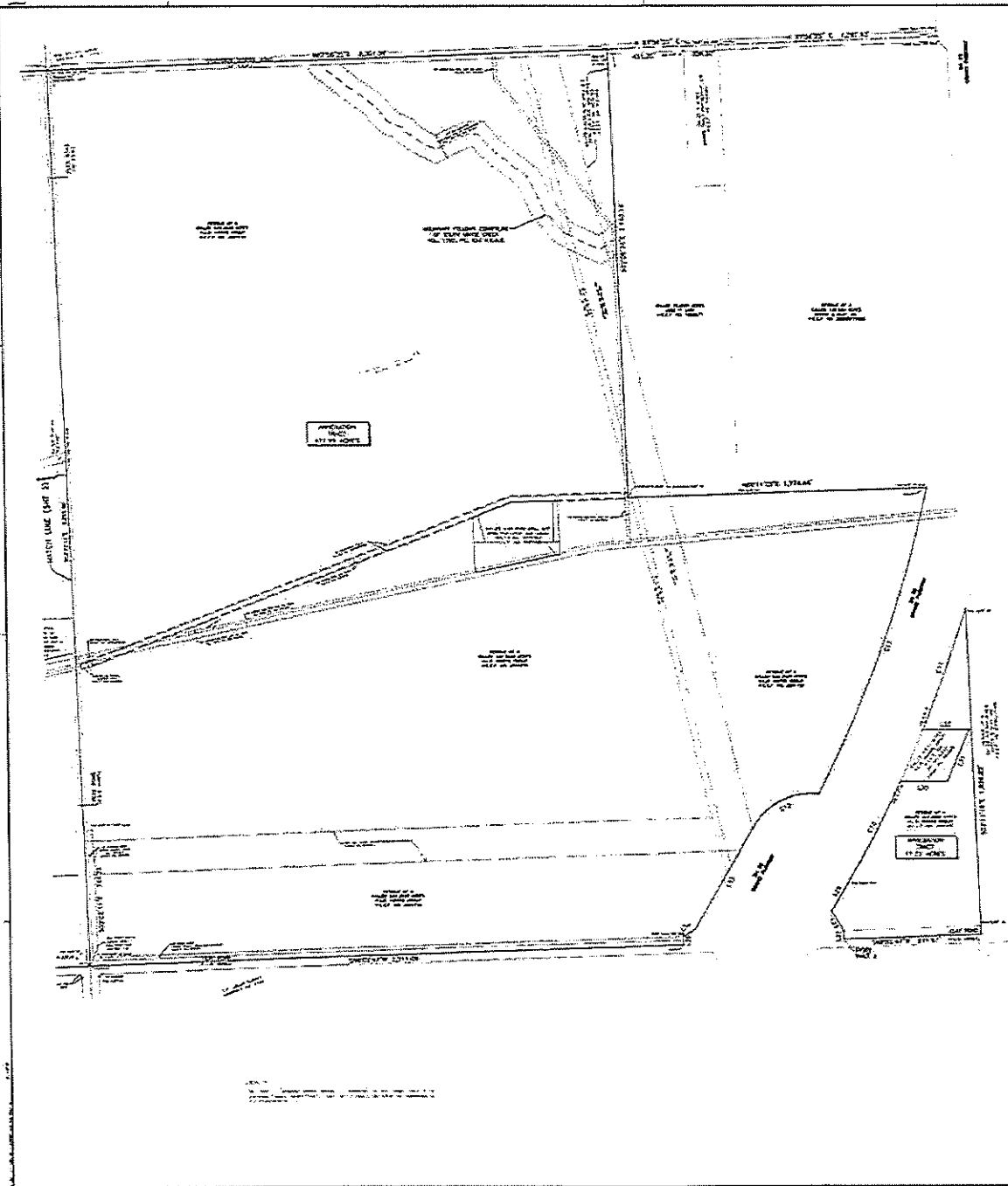
NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 585 OF 1105

Panel Contains:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL
CITY OF KATY TEXAS	480301	0585
HARRIS COUNTY UNINCORPORATED AREAS TEXAS	480287	0585
CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS	480296	0585





1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

1. The property is located in the County of Harris, State of Texas, and is subject to the following easements and restrictions:

2. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of overhead power lines, as shown on the attached plat.

3. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of underground power lines, as shown on the attached plat.

4. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of water lines, as shown on the attached plat.

5. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of sewer lines, as shown on the attached plat.

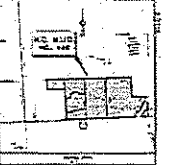
6. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of gas lines, as shown on the attached plat.

7. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of telecommunications lines, as shown on the attached plat.

8. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of fire lines, as shown on the attached plat.

9. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of other utility lines, as shown on the attached plat.

10. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of other utility lines, as shown on the attached plat.



EHRA 1833 Woodlawn Drive
Houston, Texas 77057
713.774.4000
www.ehra.com

Copyright Reserved. All Rights Reserved. This plat is the property of EHRA and is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of EHRA.

1. The property is located in the County of Harris, State of Texas, and is subject to the following easements and restrictions:

2. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of overhead power lines, as shown on the attached plat.

3. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of underground power lines, as shown on the attached plat.

4. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of water lines, as shown on the attached plat.

5. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of sewer lines, as shown on the attached plat.

6. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of gas lines, as shown on the attached plat.

7. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of telecommunications lines, as shown on the attached plat.

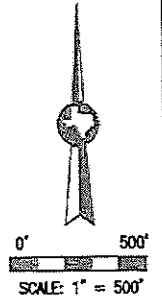
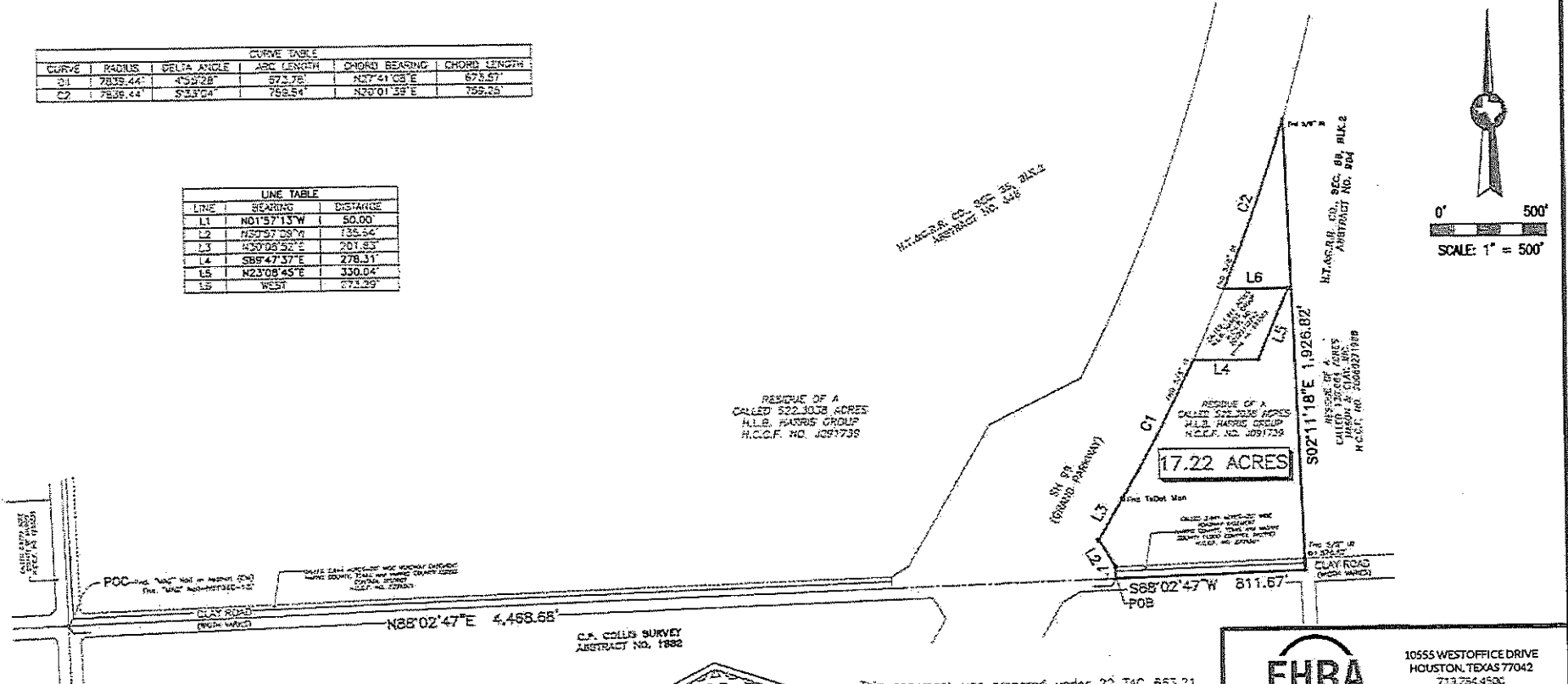
8. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of fire lines, as shown on the attached plat.

9. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of other utility lines, as shown on the attached plat.

10. The property is subject to a 10-foot wide easement for the installation and maintenance of other utility lines, as shown on the attached plat.

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	7839.44'	45°22'28"	872.78'	N27°41'03"E	871.67'
C2	7839.44'	53°35'04"	758.34'	N20°01'59"E	759.29'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N01°57'13"W	50.00'
L2	N50°57'09"W	136.54'
L3	N50°08'52"E	201.83'
L4	S89°47'37"E	278.31'
L5	N23°08'45"E	330.04'
L6	WEST	874.29'

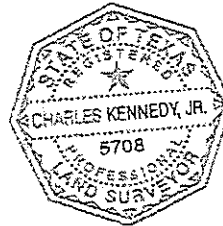


NOTES:
Bearing orientation is based on the Texas coordinate system of 1983, South Central Zone as determined by GPS measurements.

This exhibit does not show all easements, building lines, and other encumbrances, should any exist.


For additional information about these tracts, see the metes and bounds descriptions prepared separately.

(CM) indicates Control Monument.



This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

Handwritten signature of Charles Kennedy, Jr.



EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1990

10555 WESTOFFICE DRIVE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
WWW.EHRAINCO.COM
TBPN No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

**EXHIBIT OF A 17.22 ACRE TRACT
OF LAND OUT OF THE
H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
SEC 35, BLK 2, A-448,
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

DATE: APR. 18, 2018

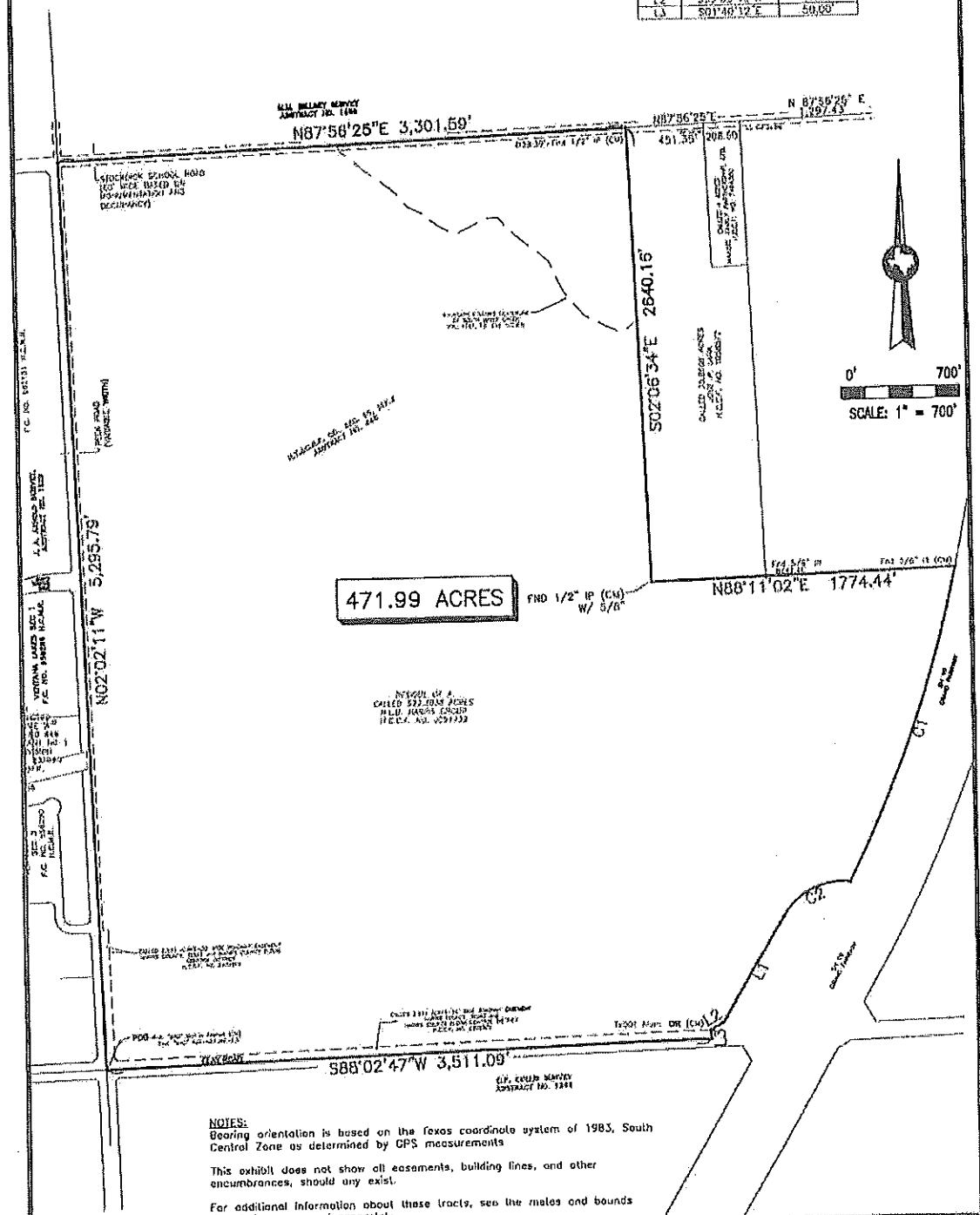
SCALE: 1" = 500'

JOB NO.: 111-055-00

DWG. NAME: 11105500-EH ANNEX 17.22 AC.cwg

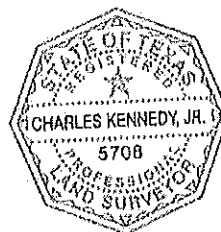
CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C1	7439.44'	14°13'22"	1933.27'	319°52'31"W
C2	4001.89'	66°34'08"	484.74'	583°25'55"W


LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S50°08'52"W	699.79'
L2	S59°03'48"W	87.24'
L3	S01°46'12"E	50.00'



NOTES:
 Bearing orientation is based on the Texas coordinate system of 1983, South Central Zone as determined by GPS measurements.
 This exhibit does not show all easements, building lines, and other encumbrances, should any exist.
 For additional information about these tracts, see the notes and bounds descriptions prepared separately.
 "S" indicates Set 5/8" Iron Rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"

This document was prepared under 22 TAC 683.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.





EHRA
 ENGINEERS THE FUTURE
 SINCE 1938

16555 WEST OFFICE DRIVE
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
 713-784-4500
 WWW.EHRAINCO.COM
 TYPED BY: F-726
 TEMPL NO. 10092300

**EXHIBIT OF A 471.99 ACRE TRACT
 OF LAND OUT OF THE
 H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
 SEC 35, BLK 2, A-448,
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

DATE: APR. 20, 2018

DWG. NAME: 11106600-FH ANNEX 471 AC.dwg

SCALE: 1" = 700'

JOB NO.: 111-056-00



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2018

L26362 - Commercial Meter Replacement Svcs - ACCURATE METER

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the appropriation of \$2,997,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and awarding contract to **ACCURATE METER & BACKFLOW LLC.** for Commercial Meter Replacement Services for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$62,500.00 Enterprise Fund for a total of \$3,060,000.00

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS

This was Item 21 on Agenda of October 3, 2018

Background:

Formal bids received November 30, 2017 for S75-L26362 – Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,997,500.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) and awarding a contract to Accurate Meter & Backflow LLC. in the amount not to exceed \$3,060,000.00 for commercial meter replacement services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$2,997,500.00** out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) and awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Accurate Meter & Backflow LLC.** on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$3,060,000.00** for commercial meter replacement services for Houston Public Works.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas, and the bids were received as outlined below:

Company

1. **Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC**

2. Vanguard Utility Service Inc.
specifications)

3. Yes America Now, Inc.

4. Gowan, Inc.

Total Amount

\$3,060,000.00

\$2,358,508.16 (Did not meet

\$4,994,300.00

\$6,893,783.00

The scope of work requires the contractor furnish all tools, supplies, fuel, transportation, equipment, labor, training and supervision necessary to provide on-demand meter and meter assembly change outs to the water system. The City of Houston has identified approximately 1600 site locations for the

to the water system. The City of Houston has retained approximately 1000 line accounts for the contractor to perform on-demand meter and meter assembly change outs.

M/WBE Participation

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Subcontractor	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Fleet Card Inc.	Oil and Fuel Supply	\$336,600.00	11%

Pay or Play Program

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policies. In this case, this contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Accurate Meter & Backflow LLC. does meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Notes

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,013,500.00	\$46,500.00	\$3,060,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$2,997,500.00 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

\$ 62,500.00 - Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

\$3,060,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Kristen Elliott, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9131
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/28/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2018

L26362 - Commercial Meter Replacement Services-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE authorizing the appropriation of \$2,997,500.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) and awarding a contract to **ACCURATE METER & BACKFLOW LLC.** in the amount not to exceed \$3,060,000.00 for commercial meter replacement services for Houston Public Works.

Background:

Formal bids received November 30, 2017 for S75-L26362 – Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,997,500.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) and awarding a contract to Accurate Meter & Backflow LLC. in the amount not to exceed \$3,060,000.00 for commercial meter replacement services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **\$2,997,500.00** out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) and awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Accurate Meter & Backflow LLC.** on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **\$3,060,000.00** for commercial meter replacement services for Houston Public Works.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas, and the bids were received as outlined below:

Company

1. Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC
2. Vanguard Utility Service Inc.
3. Yes America Now, Inc.
4. Gowan, Inc.

Total Amount

\$3,060,000.00
\$2,358,508.16 (Did not meet specifications)
\$4,994,300.00
\$6,893,783.00

The scope of work requires the contractor furnish all tools, supplies, fuel, transportation, equipment, labor, training and supervision necessary to provide on-demand meter and meter assembly change outs to the water system. The City of Houston has identified approximately 1600 site locations for the contractor to perform on-demand meter and meter assembly change outs.

M/WBE Participation

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Subcontractor	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	%
Fleet Card Inc.	Oil and Fuel Supply	\$336,600.00	11%

Pay or Play Program

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policies. In this case, this contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Accurate Meter & Backflow LLC. does meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Notes

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,013,500.00	\$46,500.00	\$3,060,000.00

Prior Council Action:**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,997,500.00 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

\$ 62,500.00 - Combined Utility System General Fund (8305)

\$3,060,000.00 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Kristen Elliott, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9131
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>cover sheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>POP 1</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP 2</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B Cover</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Policy Compliance Agreement</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Policy Compliance Declaration</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>HPW Signed Coversheet</u>	Backup Material
<u>SAP Bdgt vs Actual</u>	Financial Information
<u>Funding Docs</u>	Financial Information
<u>L26362 Funding Information</u>	Financial Information
<u>updated funding sheet</u>	Backup Material